

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
572nd Meeting

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, May 6, 2010

Work Order No.: NRC-238

Pages 1-291

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2 DISCLAIMER

3
4
5 UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
6 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

7
8
9 The contents of this transcript of the
10 proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory
11 Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards,
12 as reported herein, is a record of the discussions
13 recorded at the meeting.

14
15 This transcript has not been reviewed,
16 corrected, and edited, and it may contain
17 inaccuracies.

18
19
20
21
22
NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 572ND MEETING

5 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

6 + + + + +

7 THURSDAY,

8 MAY 6, 2010

9 + + + + +

10 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

11 + + + + +

12 The Advisory Committee convened in Room
13 T2B1 at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White
14 Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 8:30 a.m., DR.
15 SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Chairman, presiding.

16 MEMBERS PRESENT:

17 SAID ABDEL-KHALIK, Chair

18 J. SAM ARMIJO, Vice Chair

19 SANJOY BANERJEE

20 DENNIS C. BLEY

21 CHARLES H. BROWN, JR.

22 MICHAEL CORRADINI

23 DANA A. POWERS

24 HAROLD B. RAY

25 MICHAEL T. RYAN

26 **NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBERS PRESENT (Continued):

2 WILLIAM J. SHACK

3 JOHN D. SIEBER

4 JOHN W. STETKAR

5 NRC COMMISSIONERS PRESENT:

6 CHAIRMAN GREGORY B. JACZKO

7 NRC STAFF PRESENT:

8 RAY LORSON

9 MERAJ RAHIMI

10 RON PARKHILL

11 DENNIS DAMON

12 ELIZABETH THOMPSON

13 GEOFF HORNSETH

14 DREW BARTO

15 LARRY CAMPBELL

16 SHER BAHADUR

17 MARTY STUTZKE

18 RICHARD LOBEL

19 DONNIE HARRISON

20 BOB DENNIG

21 AHSAN SALLMAN

22 ALSO PRESENT:

23 ALAN WOJCHOUSKI

24 STEVE HAMMER

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
1) Opening Remarks by the ACRS Chairman	4
1.1) Opening statement	4
1.2) Items of current interest	5
2) Revision 1C to NUREG-1536	9
2.1) Remarks by the Subcommittee Chairman	9
2.2) Briefing by and discussions with representatives of the NRC staff	10
4) Meeting with the NRC Chairman	68
4.1) Remarks by the ACRS Chairman	68
4.2) Discussions with NRC Chairman Gregory B. Jaczko on topics of mutual interest	68
5) BWR Owners Group (BWROG) Topical Report NEDC-33347P	90
5.1) Remarks by the Subcommittee Chairman	90
5.2) Briefing by and discussions with representatives of the NRC staff and the BWR Owners Group	92
Adjourn	

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:28 a.m.)

1) OPENING REMARKS BY THE ACRS CHAIRMAN

1.1) OPENING STATEMENT

CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: The meeting will now come to order. This is the first day of the 572nd meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards. During today's meeting, the Committee will consider the following: revision 1C to NUREG-1536, standard review plan for spent fuel storage systems at a general license facility; two, preparation for a meeting with the Commission on June 9, 2010; three, meeting with the NRC Chairman; four, BWR Owners Group topical report NEDC-33347P, containment overpressure credit for net positive suction head and the staff's proposed guidance for the use of COP; five, preparation of ACRS reports.

A portion of the session on BWR Owners Group topical report NEDC-33347P and the staff's proposed guidance for the use of COP may be closed to protect information that is proprietary to General Electric Hitachi.

This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. Mr. Christopher Brown is the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 designated federal official for the initial portion of
2 the meeting.

3 We have received no written comments or
4 requests for time to make oral statements from members
5 of the public regarding today's sessions. There will
6 be several people from TVA and Westinghouse on the
7 phone bridge line to listen to the discussions
8 regarding containment overpressure. To preclude
9 interruption of the meeting, the phone will be placed
10 in a listen-in mode during the presentations and
11 Committee discussions.

12 A transcript of portions of the meeting is
13 being kept. And it is requested that the speakers use
14 one of the microphones, identify themselves, and speak
15 with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be
16 readily heard.

17 1.2) ITEMS OF CURRENT INTEREST

18 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I will begin with
19 some items of current interest. Dr. John Lai, a
20 reliability and risk analyst, will be joining the ACRS
21 technical staff on Monday, May 10.

22 Prior to coming to ACRS, he was in the
23 Office of New Reactors as a PRA reviewer for the ESPWR
24 design certification and the combined license
25 application for North Anna, Fermi, and South Texas

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 projects. Prior to joining NRC in May 2006, he worked
2 at Public Service Electric and Gas Company as a PRA
3 engineer since 1995.

4 His other employment included working at
5 PSE&G Nuclear as a nuclear fuel engineer. Southern
6 Nuclear Company as a lead engineer, and Brookhaven
7 National Laboratory as a research associate.

8 He has 30 years experience working in the
9 nuclear area. He holds a Bachelor's degree in nuclear
10 engineering from Xinghua University in Taiwan, a
11 Master's degree in nuclear engineering from the
12 University of Cincinnati, and a Ph.D. in mechanical
13 engineering from Drexel University.

14 Ms. Elka Berrios will be joining the ACRS
15 technical staff also on Monday, May 10. Ms. Berrios
16 joined the NRC in February of 2006 as a reactor system
17 engineer in the Office of Research. She graduated
18 from the Nuclear Safety Professional Development
19 Program in 2008.

20 Most recently she worked in the Office of
21 New Reactors as a technical reviewer for various
22 AP1000 combined license applications and a licensing
23 project manager for the ESBWR design certification,
24 the Grand Gulf early site permit, and the COLAs for
25 North Anna and Fermi 3.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ms. Berrios received her Bachelor's degree
2 in mechanical engineering from the University of
3 Puerto Rico and her Master's degree in mechanical
4 engineering from Syracuse University.

5 Ms. Rachel Boyer has recently joined the
6 ACRS PMDA as a program assistant. She will be
7 responsible for all the travel coordination in support
8 of the ACRS members.

9 Prior to joining ACRS, she was the program
10 assistant for the Office of Nuclear Materials Safety
11 and Safeguards, Division of Spent Fuel Storage and
12 Transportation.

13 She has been with the agency since August
14 2004. She has had the opportunity to work in the
15 EDO's office briefly, where she supported the
16 Assistant for Operations. She also worked briefly in
17 the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation and the
18 Division of Policy and Rulemaking, where she had the
19 opportunity to serve as their Information Management
20 Assistant and assisted with the 2010 integrated
21 regulatory review service mission.

22 Prior to joining NRC, Rachel was a State
23 of Maryland employee for one and a half years at the
24 Frederick County Health Department. Currently Rachel
25 is a full-time student with the University of Phoenix

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pursuing an Associate's degree in business.

2 Welcome aboard to you all.

3 (Applause.)

4 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: I have one additional
5 announcement to make. After 38 and a half years of
6 working at the NRC, Ms. Michele Kelton will be
7 retiring in early June.

8 PARTICIPANT: She is only 22.

9 (Laughter.)

10 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Ms. Kelton started
11 with the Atomic Energy Commission in August of 1971 as
12 a secretary in the Division of Reactor Licensing, now
13 the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation.

14 In May of 1975, Ms. Kelton joined the ACRS
15 as secretary to a senior staff engineer. Ms. Kelton
16 has remained in ACRS since 1975, holding positions of
17 increasing responsibility, including secretary to the
18 Deputy Director of ACRS, technical secretary to the
19 ACRS and ACNW, and at the current position as
20 management analyst. Her dedication, hard work,
21 professionalism, attention to details, and exceptional
22 work ethics are very much appreciated.

23 We thank her so much and wish her the best
24 in her future endeavors.

25 (Applause.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: We will now proceed
2 to the first item on the agenda, "Revision 1C to
3 NUREG-1536." Dr. Ryan will lead us through that
4 topic.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

6 2) REVISION 1C TO NUREG-1536

7 2.1) REMARKS BY THE SUBCOMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

8 MEMBER RYAN: The purpose of today's
9 meeting is to receive a briefing on updates made to
10 the staff's standard review plan for spent fuel dry
11 storage systems. The Committee will hear
12 presentations by and hold discussions with
13 representatives of the staff from NMSS Division of
14 Spent Fuel Storage and Transportation.

15 The subcommittee meeting was held on
16 February 17th, in which the staff presented background
17 information, regulatory criteria relating to the
18 design of the storage cask and typical storage
19 operations. A new risk-informed priority scheme was
20 also discussed, which raised a number of questions
21 from the subcommittee.

22 Another subcommittee was held on April
23 21st, 2010, in which the staff continued the briefing
24 on its updates on the standard review plan of dry
25 storage casks. I am sure we will cover some of that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same material and particular points that developed in
2 discussion with the Subcommittee.

3 So, without further ado, I will turn it
4 over to Ray. Please?

5 MR. LORSON: Thank you, Dr. Ryan. Thank
6 you, Chairman. And thank you, members of the
7 Committee.

8 2.2) BRIEFING BY AND DISCUSSIONS WITH
9 REPRESENTATIVES OF THE NRC STAFF

10 MR. LORSON: I am Ray Lorson. Deputy
11 Director for Technical Review in the Division of Spent
12 Fuel Storage and Transportation in NMSS.

13 I just want to thank everybody for the
14 opportunity to come here today and to talk about a lot
15 of the hard work we have been doing in updating our
16 review guidance for the staff. Basically we use this
17 guidance for licensing of dry storage systems for
18 spent fuel.

19 As Dr. Ryan had mentioned, we have
20 previously briefed the Subcommittee for Radiation
21 Protection twice on this topic and have received a
22 number of great comments that we have used to make the
23 document better and even stronger.

24 With that, I will turn the presentation
25 over to Meraj Rahimi, who is our Branch Chief in SFST

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 responsible for the implementation of the SRP.

2 MR. RAHIMI: Thank you, Ray. Thank you,
3 Dr. Ryan and Mr. Chairman. I am Meraj Rahimi. I am
4 the Acting Branch Chief for the and Containment
5 Branch, the Division of Spent Fuel Storage and
6 Transportation.

7 The purpose of the briefing today is to
8 brief the members on the update to the standard review
9 plan at the fuel dry storage system at a general
10 license facility and obtain and welcome any comments
11 that there will be proof. And we had an excellent two
12 previous meetings, which really resulted from
13 insightful comments from the members that made, as Ray
14 mentioned, the document better and stronger.

15 NUREG-1536 actually has been in use by the
16 staff as a guidance to the staff since January of
17 1997. So it's been used by the staff more than 13
18 years. And it was about time to update the documents
19 with numerous interim staff guidance that had been
20 issued during that period.

21 And so we took that initiative. And we
22 updated. And we briefed the subcommittee on February
23 17th and April 21st on the results of our activities.

24 We gave a background at those two meetings
25 about division of spent fuel storage and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transportation. And we also sort of tried to give a
2 quick background about the typical dry storage cask
3 operation of reactors. And we presented a regulatory
4 basis and the design basis for each of the items.

5 Can you go to the previous slide? Okay.
6 And what we presented in those two meetings, it was
7 the overall project approach. And then as the result
8 of the good comments from the subcommittee, the main
9 focus of the revision was the prioritization method we
10 presented, how we prioritized each section, the
11 technical review portion of the design in terms of the
12 priority: important to safety.

13 And we went over in those two meetings
14 about the key revision in each of the sections. And
15 also we presented the significant comments, some of
16 the significant comments, we had received from the
17 members of the public. Mainly those comments were
18 from the NEI and from one of the cask vendors.

19 Next slide, please. As a result of those
20 two meetings that we had with the subcommittee, we
21 went back. Previously we had used the term
22 "risk-informed." And the subcommittee rightfully
23 pointed out what we were looking at is not really a
24 risk. You know, there are no probability consequence
25 numbers. And it is more appropriate to call it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prioritization, which we did that. So we went back to
2 the document. And we revised the document and used
3 the term "prioritization."

4 There were other issues identified by the
5 committee. They identified polymeric neutron
6 shielding materials being important to safety.
7 Previously it had been sort of ranked as low-priority.
8 So we changed that.

9 And also we went back, and we reevaluated
10 some of the prioritization methods criteria. And we
11 reevaluated the low or very low ratings on
12 specifically question 2. Ron will go over those
13 questions, what we mean by question 2.

14 And as a result of the last meeting that
15 we had, we did change. We had used the term
16 "catastrophic consequence." Indeed, that was not
17 appropriate, as the committee pointed out. So we
18 changed that to "significant," as opposed to
19 "catastrophic."

20 And also there was a very good discussion
21 at the last meeting on the burnup verification
22 measurement because in this version of the SRP, what
23 we put in as a guidance for the staff, it was if an
24 applicant comes in, they ask for burnup credit.

25 So far we haven't had any cask vendors to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 come in designing casks, the criticality safety based
2 on burnup credit. They've been designing casks based
3 on boron credit in the pool for the PWR.

4 So we provided this guidance in the SRP
5 for the future. So because we are forward-looking in
6 case -- especially with the anticipation of
7 dual-purpose casks, multi-purpose casks, you know,
8 some vendors, they might decide from the very
9 beginning they want to have a design that is also
10 certifiable for transport.

11 MEMBER RYAN: Dr. Rahimi, I might say that
12 is probably the one point where I think we will need
13 to reserve some time because I think the full
14 Committee will want to hear some of the details of
15 that discussion.

16 MR. RAHIMI: Definitely, sure. We will be
17 more than happy to. And I think the committee made
18 really insightful comments in terms of -- so hopefully
19 this time we will try to explain our position more
20 clearly.

21 MEMBER RYAN: Have you revised your
22 position based on the subcommittee's discussion?

23 MR. RAHIMI: We did some revision based on
24 your comments. We went back to the SRP. We provided
25 some clarification.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: Particularly on the burnup
2 question?

3 MR. RAHIMI: Particularly specific --

4 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. Great. So that will
5 be a good focal point for us.

6 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

7 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

8 MR. RAHIMI: We will be more than happy to
9 go over those. And so today's presentation, Ron will
10 lead us off. He will go over quickly the overview of
11 the project and the public comments that we received.

12 Dr. Damon also he helped us tremendously
13 to review the methodology, prioritization methodology.

14 And Liz Thompson will go over the radiation
15 protection.

16 Also, the last time we were here, Bob
17 Einziger gave a presentation on the spent fuel
18 oxidation, is not here today, but Ron will go over
19 some of the slides that you were interested. We
20 didn't have it, I think, some pictures about the
21 oxidation. So we will go over that. And at the end,
22 I will cover the burnup credit measurements.

23 And, with that, Ron?

24 MR. PARKHILL: Thank you. My name is Ron
25 Parkhill from the Office of Spent Fuel Storage and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Transportation.

2 This document that we have before you has
3 been in use for 13 years. We have said that before,
4 and we will probably say it again before we are done.

5 We started this update project four years
6 ago. And we have incorporated the staff guidance that
7 we had in place, which was a formal process of ISGs
8 that are issued and approved by our office director.
9 And then we also made other changes that we deemed
10 necessary, like updating it per the regulations that
11 are specific to a general license facility.

12 We prioritized the review procedure
13 section of each SRP chapter to help the staff better
14 utilize their time. We added a brand new materials
15 chapter, not that the material in the materials
16 chapter was new. We just consolidated it so that a
17 materials reviewer would have a format specific to his
18 discipline and provide some uniformity. Also, this
19 standard review plan enhances our knowledge transfer.

20 We sent it out for public comments. We
21 got a bunch from industry, 192 from NEI. One of our
22 vendors, NAC, submitted 30. Those comments were
23 basically duplicative of the NEI comments.

24 Each of those comments, each and every one
25 of them, is listed in appendix D to the standard

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 review plan as well as our disposition. And it is
2 important to note that we agreed with the majority of
3 the comments, over 60 percent. And this definitely
4 resulted in a better product.

5 I would now like to talk about the
6 prioritization methodology. The method that we
7 developed, Dennis Damon, sitting to my right, was
8 instrumental along with our contractor in coming up
9 with this methodology to help us prioritize our review
10 procedures section of the standard review plan.

11 So what do we mean by "prioritization"?
12 It means that when we go to the review procedures
13 section, we are trying to identify each and every
14 effort or activity identified there for the staff to
15 do to qualify it as either high, medium, and low,
16 meaning high he spends, he or she spends, more time on
17 it.

18 Medium is about the same level of effort.

19 And low means they spend less time on it. We look at
20 all items that are classified as low. We just don't
21 spend as much time looking at it.

22 The typical standard review plan chapter
23 structure is identified there with a review objective,
24 areas of review, regulatory requirements, acceptance
25 criteria, and review procedures, and evaluation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 findings.

2 Again, for emphasis, the only thing we
3 have prioritized was the staff's actions under the
4 review procedures section.

5 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Ron, before you leave
6 that, I think there was a key point that at least I
7 felt was key in that a review that is categorized high
8 also receives independent confirmatory analyses.

9 MR. PARKHILL: Yes. We have --

10 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Like the staff --

11 MR. PARKHILL: -- staff definitions for
12 each one of those terms that's in the methodology that
13 we employed. I'm glad you mentioned that because the
14 methodology we employed is documented in the
15 attachment to the standard review plan in detail. And
16 it describes in-depth what we mean: high, medium, and
17 low. And also I think in the introduction to the
18 standard review plan, we also define those terms.

19 But you are absolutely right. High means
20 additional emphasis on confirmatory analysis on the
21 part of the staff.

22 The method -- I know this diagram seems a
23 little bit tedious -- is not as bad as the diagram
24 looks. We asked three questions for each item in the
25 review procedures section that we want to prioritize.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The three questions are identified there
2 as one, two, and three. The first question that we
3 asked is the likelihood that the requirement will not
4 be met by the applicant.

5 Based on a review of three experienced
6 staff -- again, let me back up a minute. Each one of
7 these questions is posed to a members of our staff,
8 three of them, that are all experienced that would
9 answer that question. And then in a consensus, they
10 would come up with the final evaluation or rating
11 there. So it's not a single person that's using their
12 view. We tried as best as we could to normalize it.

13 So the first question that we asked for an
14 time that we want to prioritize is likely that the
15 requirement will not be met by the applicant. And
16 based on our experience, we identify it as a zero to
17 four of improbable all the way to likely to occur.

18 We also give a qualitative as well as a
19 quantitative measurement there. Again, it's the
20 judgment of the people, experienced staff, making that
21 determination.

22 The second question that we ask is the
23 likelihood that the staff will find a discrepancy.
24 Surprisingly, we rate ourselves very good since we're
25 following the standard review plan. And so we don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 give ourselves bad grades in that. We generally think
2 we are going to do a good review.

3 With that said, there were a few items
4 that we identified, the staff identified, as low or
5 very low for the reason that we didn't consider the
6 important based on experience or we just didn't look
7 at them.

8 I think basically we made a predetermined
9 decision not to look at them for a compelling reason.

10 Based on the ACRS' comments, we have changed the
11 process there.

12 So for every item that we identified by
13 that original panel of being either low or very low,
14 at the end of the rating process, we go back and visit
15 that item to make sure that we didn't make a mistake.

16 And as a result of tweaking the process,
17 we had six items in that category that we rated low,
18 as very low. And the risk aspect of those items, four
19 of those items, was also low. So we weren't too
20 concerned if the risk was low. But where the risk was
21 medium or high, we went back and reviewed the rating.

22 One of those ratings, we still left it as
23 low, but on another rating, we upped it. So the
24 message for the Committee here is that we just don't
25 go back and leave an item that's where the staff feels

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they want to identify it without more additional
2 review. And we will change the prioritization process
3 of attachment B to reflect that.

4 MEMBER BLEY: Ron, can I push you on that
5 one? You explained this a while back. I was pretty
6 comfortable. But the way you just said it still
7 leaves a little gap for me.

8 The one I worry about may never happen,
9 probably won't, but an item is very high for the
10 applicant will miss it. So that's a four. It's high
11 for risk consequence. So four and three is seven.
12 And you guys have the zero. At least that gets it to
13 a medium now, instead of a low.

14 What I was worried is something not being
15 covered because you guys will end up with a low --

16 MR. PARKHILL: I don't want to leave you
17 with the impression that we don't cover anything.
18 Even a low we look at. And medium isn't bad news.

19 So a medium is our normal review, but our
20 process is in your scenario where you had us very low
21 on identifying it, we would go back and raise that if
22 the risk was medium or high, that item would at least
23 be raised up to a medium level.

24 MEMBER BLEY: That's what I wanted to
25 hear.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. PARKHILL: Something with a high risk
2 is not a low. So, going back to the process, we take
3 those three numerical values, add them together, and
4 get what we call a risk score. That has an associated
5 high, medium, and low based on the addition of the
6 three previous questions and --

7 MR. RAHIMI: Ron, there is a question.

8 MR. PARKHILL: Oh, yes.

9 MR. RAHIMI: John?

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Could I interpret the item
11 2, the likelihood that the staff review or find the
12 discrepancy? If I would score that as zero or that
13 would mean that I don't think that the staff will find
14 it.

15 And by virtue of scoring it as zero, I
16 won't look as hard either. Isn't that sort of the
17 reverse of what you want?

18 MR. PARKHILL: Well, I think we are
19 looking at everything, but one of your premises is the
20 reason for scoring it low is usually based on
21 experience in that item as it not being important
22 based on our previous reviews.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: But that is not what it
24 says. It says specifically the likelihood that the
25 staff review will find the discrepancy. And if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say, "I don't think I am going to find it. So I am
2 not going to try" --

3 MR. LORSON: Yes. I think, if I can
4 answer for Ron, I think that that could be one way you
5 could interpret it. I think the explanation that I
6 understand from the folks who are involved in the
7 process is that we looked at it from the perspective
8 of we typically don't find problems in this area. We
9 think we're doing an adequate review, but we just
10 haven't seen these as problematic for us based on our
11 experience.

12 Having said that, I think what Ron
13 mentioned is because we heard the comments at the
14 subcommittee briefings about potential ways that that
15 question could be answered that could give you to a
16 lower-level review than what may be warranted based on
17 the significant events.

18 So we actually went back, re-looked at all
19 of the cases where we answered low or very low and
20 made another assessment to see whether or not we end
21 up with the fine correct rating.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: But if you were to
23 conclude that I haven't found discrepancies or errors
24 like this in the past, I wouldn't charge it to item 2.

25 I would charge it to item 1, which says "unlikely to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occur." In other words, you know, to me the logic is
2 just a little fuzzy there.

3 MR. PARKHILL: The example that I was
4 referring -- I'll give you an example to what I was
5 referring to -- is in the thermal analysis under
6 accident conditions for the fire, we have done enough
7 of those analyses to know that the fire under thermal
8 conditions doesn't impact the casks. There is just
9 not enough fuel on site to effect the thermal inertia
10 of it. So we said, why continue doing these reviews?

11 So we have rated that as a low based on
12 experience of prior knowledge.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay. That --

14 MR. PARKHILL: And we applied it in
15 question 2. It's not to say that all question 2's
16 were handled that way.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

18 MR. PARKHILL: But that is what comes to
19 mind.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I would have applied
21 it to question 1. In other words --

22 MR. PARKHILL: That is the applicant.
23 Question 1 is the applicant.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

25 MR. PARKHILL: That's action by the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant.

2 MR. LORSON: I think you have a --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: The applicant if he does
4 nothing and fire damage won't hurt, then that's where
5 I would --

6 MR. PARKHILL: If the applicant did
7 nothing, that would be question 1, but if the staff
8 recognized the fact that they have always submitted an
9 adequate analysis there and that analysis had never
10 really, let's say, had a determining impact on the
11 results, you know, so we choose to rate question 2
12 low, give them credit for adequately doing the
13 analysis.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Maybe it's the way it's
15 worded that's disturbing.

16 MR. LORSON: I agree. The way it is
17 worded, maybe you could have a misinterpretation, you
18 know.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, just so the staff
20 doesn't misinterpret it --

21 MR. LORSON: No. And that's why we went
22 back and we re-looked at all of the specific review
23 chapters where we rated it as either low or very low,
24 just to make sure that we didn't leave something
25 unturned that we should have provided a higher level

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 --

2 MEMBER RYAN: Have you modified the text
3 in any way to explain this or put some footnotes in
4 the table to do that? Have you done that?

5 MR. PARKHILL: It will be done. We have a
6 control copy. We're making a commitment to do it.

7 MEMBER RYAN: Okay. Great. All right.

8 MR. PARKHILL: All those things that --

9 MEMBER RYAN: I was just curious. I was
10 going to say if you had done it, we might hear about
11 it. But if you can clarify --

12 MR. PARKHILL: Right.

13 MEMBER RYAN: -- so that that confusion is
14 avoided, I think that would be helpful.

15 MR. LORSON: We will do that. I think
16 there is one other piece of information. I would just
17 like to make sure that it is clear that these are
18 review guidance procedures. Okay? We expect the
19 staff to use it as guidance.

20 But in the case where we have a unique
21 design or design comes in where they are very close to
22 very little margin, we would expect in those cases
23 that the staff would use it as a guidance but then
24 look at the uniqueness of the application or the
25 proximity to a margin to adjust their view to be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little more robust.

2 So, you know, it's kind of a starting
3 point for us, but it's by no means concrete.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

5 MR. LORSON: We do have flexibility.

6 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you.

7 MEMBER POWERS: Do I understand correctly
8 that item 3 is a conditional probability or is it a
9 consequence?

10 MR. DAMON: It's not. It's what it says.

11 It's the product. It's an increase. It's the impact
12 on the product of probabilities times consequences
13 that would occur because of the deficiency. So it
14 could be either. Whatever the deficiency is could
15 affect consequences. It could affect likelihood. And
16 so it's the combination of the two. It's all
17 weighted.

18 Of course, this wasn't done
19 quantitatively. So the logic I am stating is strictly
20 in the minds of the beholder. But quantitative --

21 MEMBER POWERS: It's a little confusing to
22 me because it doesn't appear to be a product.

23 MR. DAMON: Well, I'm mentioning both
24 consequences and likelihood.

25 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, but it's an and/or

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relationship there. And it's a question. It says,
2 "the risk if the requirement is not met." So that
3 would say it's conditional risk.

4 MR. DAMON: Yes. You can do it either
5 way. You can do the change, you know, like you did in
6 the ROP, the change in risk, or you can do the
7 absolute level of risk that you reach because of the
8 deficiency. Either one has a certain value to it.

9 I personally like the latter, absolute
10 level that you reach, because it can be related to an
11 individual risk metric that you want to avoid. But
12 we're not doing this quantitatively. I mean, they've
13 got numbers here to sort of focus the adjustment of --

14 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. It gives you a --
15 and I don't do it. I mean, actually, I find the
16 numbers more useful than the statements. The
17 statements are just confusing me to death.

18 It seems to me that what you want is okay.
19 It's greater than 10-3 per year or you can expose
20 somebody to 25 rem if something bad happens here.
21 That I understand.

22 The statement is just very confusing to me
23 because it seems like it's not what you want. What
24 you want is exactly what you have said over there on
25 the side, is it's not a conditional statement.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't care what they did with the
2 requirement. Does this thing result in 10-3
3 probability of occurring or exposing somebody to 25
4 rem, irrespective of what anybody did to it?

5 MR. DAMON: Well, no. I mean, that's what
6 was intended by the statement. In other words, the
7 logic here would be it's not sort of described here.

8 The first step really would be to
9 postulate given this area of review that we are
10 reviewing, this step in the review procedure, what
11 could the licensee do? It's the same risk triplet.
12 What could the licensee do wrong?

13 So you would make a list. And then you
14 say, what is the likelihood they do one of these
15 mistakes? So that is the first step. What is the
16 likelihood that they make a mistake?

17 And then the third step is, well, if they
18 made that mistake -- so it is conditional -- if they
19 made that mistake, what would be the resultant, you
20 know, consequences and likelihoods for accidents? And
21 if you were doing quantitative --

22 MEMBER POWERS: You are not helping. You
23 are just confusing me to death. It's either
24 conditional or it's not.

25 MR. DAMON: It's supposed to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditional. It's not like --

2 MEMBER POWERS: You just told me it wasn't
3 conditional first and now it is conditional. It is
4 transparently conditional.

5 MR. DAMON: Given that they have made a
6 mistake of some kind, that is what you are looking
7 for. When you do a license review, that is the
8 purpose of the review, is to determine the licensee,
9 in fact, has designed and then analyzed the thing
10 properly.

11 And so there is some level of risk that is
12 based on, yes, the thing has been designed correctly,
13 but the reviewer is looking, okay. What if they
14 didn't do it correctly? And so that is the logic of
15 the thing.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Then it is a probability.
17 It is not a risk metric. You are just really
18 confusing. If it is not a risk --

19 MR. DAMON: Well, the probability they did
20 it wrong is number one. And then you are going to
21 multiply it by -- I mean, if you did this
22 quantitatively, then you would be multiplying by a
23 change in risk or in absolute risk level that would
24 result given that they made that particular mistake.

25 MEMBER POWERS: So I have a .025 rem per

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 year is what you are telling me. I mean, the numbers
2 don't match.

3 MR. DAMON: Well, let me give you --

4 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Dennis, I think the
5 problem is the use of the word "risk." If we just
6 substitute "likelihood" and "consequences" if risk is
7 not made, instead of the word "risk," where we are
8 trying to force-fit it into a more precise -- what you
9 have on the right-hand side, it's easy to understand
10 on that chart. But when you put the word "risk," it
11 implies something that is not being done.

12 MR. LORSON: So if the left side said,
13 "likelihood" and --

14 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: And "consequences."

15 MR. LORSON: -- and "consequences if" --

16 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: You should put that on
17 the right-hand.

18 MR. LORSON: No. I think that would be a
19 good approach.

20 PARTICIPANT: For question 3.

21 MR. LORSON: Yes. Yes. Okay. Any other
22 questions on the slide?

23 MEMBER RYAN: Press on.

24 MR. PARKHILL: Once we get risk score soon
25 to be renamed something else, we make a determination

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on defense-in-depth. And the defense-in-depth is
2 scored the same as the risk with a high, medium, or
3 low. And then we make a determination as to which one
4 we view to be more important: the risk component.
5 Forgive me if I keep using that, but we'll change it.

6 For the defense-in-depth, just some
7 information on how we went about this process. Not
8 everything that we reviewed and the review procedures
9 or prioritized in the review procedures had a
10 defense-in-depth determination.

11 Roughly 1 out of 6 or 25 out of 143 had a
12 defense-in-depth determination. And 8 of those 25
13 actually used defense-in-depth to raise the score. We
14 never used defense-in-depth to lower the score. It
15 was always used to raise it.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Don't tell Apostolakis
17 that.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. PARKHILL: There are those who believe
20 that the ends justify the means. The results that we
21 got here show the 143 items that we have in our
22 standard review plan review procedures sections.

23 All the chapters are listed there. And of
24 those, 44 are high, 65 are medium. And medium means
25 it's a normal staff review. Low basically means we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 still look at it. And in general, we look at it to
2 see that it's addressed and makes sense, that it's not
3 in as much detail as we would normally do.

4 And we had changed based on the
5 subcommittee's comments and specifically question 2
6 that we talked about earlier under materials. One of
7 the low items became a medium on that tweaking of the
8 process.

9 And if there are no other questions, we
10 will go along to radiation protection, Liz Thompson.
11 And she is sitting on the side. She is now sitting up
12 front. Please?

13 MS. THOMPSON: I am Elizabeth Thompson. I
14 am a senior health physicist in SFST. I am going to
15 talk to you a little bit today about radiation
16 protection as it relates to the licensing of dry cask
17 storage systems.

18 In this revision of the standard review
19 plan, we incorporated the applicable interim staff
20 guidance into the radiation protection chapter. So we
21 did not greatly change the way that we do our
22 radiation protection reviews.

23 MEMBER BROWN: Could I ask you one
24 question? In section 6 is where I saw a bunch of the
25 acceptance criteria for boundaries and things like

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that. Were any of the acceptance criteria changed as
2 a result of this update or was it just --

3 MR. PARKHILL: Prioritization?

4 MEMBER BROWN: -- prioritization process
5 and procedure-type?

6 MS. THOMPSON: Process procedure
7 clarification.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

9 MS. THOMPSON: Okay? Technically chapter
10 6 is shielding.

11 MEMBER BROWN: That's what I --

12 MS. THOMPSON: Shielding and radiation
13 protection are very closely related and frequently
14 have the same reviewer unless there are specific
15 concerns about a particularly design where we want to
16 have two people really concentrating on it.

17 In our previous briefings to the
18 subcommittee, several questions came up about doses
19 involved in cask-loading campaigns. So we got some
20 information to present to this group, and in looking
21 at some inspection reports found that typically doses
22 for a single-cask load ranged between 300 and 500
23 person-millirem for the entire crew. These range from
24 the point where you put the canister into the pool to
25 when you have loaded it into the overpack on the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 storage pad. Okay?

2 MEMBER RYAN: Liz, do you have a rough
3 number of how many people are in that crew?

4 MS. THOMPSON: Funny you should ask that,
5 Mike. For at least one specific example I found, it
6 involved 515 millirem spread across a crew of 57
7 people.

8 One hundred and ninety millirem of that
9 went to the ten members of the loading, rigging, and
10 crane operations crew. Let's see. I think 151
11 millirem of that went to the 13 radiation protection
12 technicians.

13 The highest average for the group was to
14 the welders. That was a crew of 4, who received 23
15 millirem each on average. And the highest individual
16 was one of the supervisors on the loading, rigging,
17 and crane operations crew, who received 32 millirem.

18 So, as you can see, while in general there
19 are not high individual doses associated with these
20 activities -- now, that is not to say that they never
21 exceed these values. This is just for one operation
22 we found where we had more information than we have
23 for a lot of --

24 MEMBER RYAN: This is a loading of one
25 cask or many casks?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. THOMPSON: One cask.

2 MEMBER RYAN: One cask.

3 MS. THOMPSON: Like I say, typically for a
4 single-cask load, the total dose to the crew ranges
5 from 300 to 500 millirem. I saw instances where it
6 was as low as like 32 millirem or in a couple of
7 instances over 1 rem to the crew.

8 MEMBER BROWN: How many casks would be in
9 a loading operation, say 32 millirem for the
10 supervisor or one cask? And if you did ten of those
11 and you were starting to talk about --

12 MS. THOMPSON: Now you lead me into my
13 little trends talk and campaigns. On a per-campaign
14 basis, there is not a lot of comparison you can do
15 because a campaign can be loading anything from one
16 cask to loading ten. It just depends on what it is
17 for a specific utility at a specific point in time
18 that they need to move from their fuel pool into dry
19 storage. So I couldn't find any meaningful way to
20 present information there.

21 To talk about your question a little bit,
22 though, we do see some general trends, for example.
23 When a utility loads more than one cask during a
24 campaign, they're typically using the same loading
25 crew.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And this is generally a mixture of utility
2 personnel and contractor personnel. And as that crew
3 gains experience with the specific setup at the
4 utility with the equipment they have brought in to do
5 the operation, the dose typically goes down. It's not
6 a monotonically decreasing function, but in general,
7 the trend is for the dose to the crew to go down as
8 they gain experience with an operation.

9 MEMBER BROWN: It is a learning curve, in
10 other words?

11 MS. THOMPSON: Yes.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Thank you.

13 MS. THOMPSON: Then the other thing we
14 noticed, though, is that as the heat load increases,
15 that it can be roughly correlated with the activity.
16 It is not a perfect correlation. But in general, as
17 the heat load increases, the dose to the crew has the
18 potential for going up because the dose rate outside
19 the transfer cask and canister tend to be higher.

20 Looking over, I looked over a fair amount
21 of data for this and did not see very many instances
22 where we get far out of the range. Like I say, the
23 highest I saw was like 1.1 rem to the entire crew for
24 a cask load. I saw a few that were in the 500 to 900
25 range. The vast majority were between 300 and 500.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Again, that's millirem to the entire crew
2 for the entire operation.

3 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Is there a difference
4 between the welded canisters and the mechanically
5 sealed that leads to differences in doses?

6 MS. THOMPSON: I don't have the level of
7 detailed information that I would need to make that
8 statement. Given the range of doses that I saw for
9 the entire loads, I wouldn't expect that there is a
10 large difference.

11 Do we have any other -- oh, one other
12 question that came up that I said that I would find
13 something out about, there were questions about the
14 dose at the controlled area boundary, which is a
15 minimum of 100 meters from the ISFSI and in talking to
16 some of our region inspectors found out that typically
17 the dose at the controlled area boundary is not
18 distinguishable from background.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

20 MS. THOMPSON: Any other questions?

21 (No response.)

22 MEMBER RYAN: Thanks so much, Liz.

23 MS. THOMPSON: You're welcome.

24 MEMBER RYAN: I might make a note here
25 that Liz is retiring at the end of the month. And she

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has been a long-serving health physicist here at the
2 NRC. And you wish her well in her retirement
3 endeavors. Thank you for all your hard work.

4 MS. THOMPSON: Thank you, Mike.

5 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Thanks, Liz.

6 MR. PARKHILL: At the last meeting, Dr.
7 Robert Einziger gave you a presentation on fuel
8 oxidation. He is at the dry cask storage forum today,
9 I think making another presentation, not necessarily
10 on this, but I believe it's on cask longevity.

11 We are concerned about fuel oxidation,
12 which is oxygen coming into contact with a cladding
13 that has a breach in it. So if air gets in contact
14 with the uranium oxide, it will turn into U3O8. And
15 the problem with that is it gets a 30 percent
16 expansion. And we have compromised the cladding
17 integrity there. It also produces an oxide, which is
18 powder-like and is a potential release issue.

19 The important thing to remember here is we
20 don't have that problem because all of our casks that
21 we have loaded or been licensed and loaded are stored
22 in an inert gas. But it is an issue we have been
23 aware of since the very concept of dry cask storage.
24 And our guidance has always been from the late '80s to
25 stored in an inert gas.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Here are some pictures that Bob wanted to
2 present last time. And I guess we didn't have them on
3 the computer. So he couldn't do that.

4 For time and temperature, you can see that
5 the cladding will split if you put a -- I think it has
6 a 16th to an 18th of an inch defect that is put into
7 the cladding and then is surrounded by air and exposed
8 for the duration and temperature that you see there
9 and has resulted in obviously proximal splits of
10 various lengths. And, really, I am having a little
11 trouble seeing the one on the left.

12 We have a little better picture in the
13 following. The reference is from a paper by Bob
14 Einziger in 1991 there.

15 MEMBER POWERS: When you say "we store in
16 inert gas," the question that I want to ask is if I
17 take this big assembly and put it in inert gas and I
18 measure the oxygen potential in that inert gas, I will
19 get a number because there will be a little water
20 vapor absorbed onto surfaces. There will be a little
21 oxygen entrained in things, stuff like that. Does
22 that cause you any problem?

23 MR. PARKHILL: Well, the guidance in PNNL
24 recommended a purity level of the helium that we --

25 MEMBER POWERS: The helium. The helium

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 purity level I k now.

2 MR. PARKHILL: Yes.

3 MEMBER POWERS: Okay? It is all the -- I
4 mean, typically if I put up a vacuum system and put a
5 structure into it, it takes me days to get my oxygen
6 potential down. And I do lots of elaborate things. I
7 spark it with a Tesla coil and all kinds of things to
8 get stuff off the surface.

9 Here you are not doing all of that
10 elaborate stuff. And I am just wondering, is the
11 residual water or whatnot going to cause you a
12 problem?

13 MR. PARKHILL: It's at the bottom of a
14 cask. So it's not in contact with a fuel. You have
15 helium mainly in contact with any cladding defect.

16 MEMBER POWERS: But anything I have got is
17 going to be in that helium gas. I mean, if I've got
18 water in the bottom or I've got oxygen absorbed on
19 things, it will be in the gas eventually.

20 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: You have got
21 radiolysis in the water, a lot of stuff going on. But
22 the quantities are really small. You have a rather
23 depending on the system drying process you have to
24 train.

25 MR. PARKHILL: It doesn't have to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 absolutely dry.

2 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Yes, I understand
3 that.

4 MR. PARKHILL: We all know that. So there
5 is water in there. And I guess the experiments and
6 data that we've taken to date haven't shown a problem
7 with that. It's a realization that yes, there is some
8 residual water remaining in there. I really can't
9 speak to the quantity, but it's recognized that a
10 little bit is there.

11 MR. LORSON: But I guess the question is,
12 that small amount of oxygen or moisture that remains
13 in the cask, could that present a potential problem,
14 such as the fuel oxidation? In other words, does it
15 rise to the concentration level that would be needed
16 to cause this type of effect?

17 And I guess that's a question we would
18 probably have to take back and think about a little
19 bit.

20 MEMBER POWERS: I am not asking you to
21 solve the question. I am asking you --

22 MR. HORNSETH: I think I can answer the
23 question right now. Geoff Hornseth, senior materials
24 engineer, Spent Fuel.

25 We have had the opportunity to examine

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel that has been stored for a number of years in dry
2 storage casks. They were opened for a variety of
3 reasons. One of them was the INEL study that we did
4 some years ago. The others were at least three or
5 four casks at one facility that had to be reopened for
6 totally unrelated reasons.

7 In every single case, the fuel looked
8 pristine. It looked precisely the way it did the way
9 it went into the canister. And this was after in some
10 cases up to 15 or almost 20 years of dry cask storage.

11 MEMBER POWERS: What was that? That
12 doesn't answer this question.

13 MR. LORSON: Right. I think that provides
14 a data point --

15 MEMBER POWERS: That's a data point.

16 MR. LORSON: -- that we haven't
17 experienced the problem to date that we know of and
18 our examinations have not identified a problem, but I
19 think the question that Dr. Ray [sic.] is mentioning
20 is in a limiting condition, if you have your limiting
21 condition for what you allow in moisture content and
22 potentially oxygen content that you are not
23 monitoring, could that result in a concentration
24 within the cask such that you exceed some minimum
25 threshold value that is needed to cause fuel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxidation?

2 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, with the addition
3 that you have to have a defect in the clad.

4 MR. LORSON: With a defect in the clad.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, right.

6 MR. LORSON: I think that that question is
7 a little more theoretical way off the --

8 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. I mean, I think it's
9 a back-of-the-envelope calculation.

10 MR. LORSON: Yes.

11 MEMBER POWERS: But it's one I have not --

12 MR. LORSON: I think we can answer it.
13 You know, I think Bob Einziger if he were here would
14 be able to provide you --

15 MEMBER POWERS: Probably still off the top
16 of the head and will confuse the hell out of me, but
17 --

18 MR. LORSON: Yes. The folks we have here
19 today, I don't think we can answer that question.

20 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: But if the fuel fails in
22 this manner, it doesn't result in an immediate threat
23 to the environment or anything else as long as the
24 package itself remains intact.

25 MR. LORSON: Correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: On the other hand, when
2 you finally have to do something with it, it's going
3 to be --

4 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: That's a mess.

5 MR. LORSON: And, again, we are talking
6 very long-term dry storage safety. We want the fuel
7 to not only cause a problem while sitting on the pad,
8 but we want to have confidence we can transport it and
9 that it could be readily accepted by wherever it goes
10 without the need for revacuuming.

11 So we will take that question back. And
12 we can provide an answer.

13 MEMBER POWERS: I'm sure it's just a
14 back-of-the-envelope calculation.

15 MR. LORSON: I'll move on.

16 MEMBER POWERS: I am certainly not looking
17 for anything more than that.

18 MR. LORSON: I understand.

19 MR. PARKHILL: This is just another
20 picture from a different reference of the effect of
21 fuel oxidation, a little better picture. It shows the
22 initial defect and how the crack grew from that once
23 air was exposed to it. Not surprisingly, it grows
24 from the center outward.

25 And this resulted -- well, it's not shown

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on there, but this is for 250 days roughly at 229
2 degrees C, so a longer time, lower temperature, still
3 resulted in a significant crack.

4 MEMBER RYAN: Onto burnup credit.

5 MR. PARKHILL: Excuse me?

6 MEMBER RYAN: Onto burnup credit, right?

7 MR. PARKHILL: Yes. We void this because
8 it put it in an inert gas.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, you backfill the
10 canister with the inert gas. Once you get the gas in
11 there, you just shut the valve, right?

12 MR. LORSON: Well, right. We require that
13 the gas be leak-tested before it is loaded.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

15 MR. LORSON: Okay? And after the system
16 is backfilled with the helium and we shut the valves
17 and the valves themselves have caps that are welded on
18 and then those caps are leak-checked also to ensure
19 that they are not leaking --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. But once you do
21 that, that's it for being able to measure the gas
22 pressure inside the canister.

23 MR. LORSON: For the welded systems, that
24 is correct. There is no at this time additional
25 requirement to go back in and --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: So if you had a leak, you
2 would not know it. Of course, now -- and the gas is
3 under pressure, right?

4 MR. LORSON: It varies from vendor to
5 vendor, but they can use up to -- I've seen designs up
6 to seven atmospheres of helium pressure inserted as a
7 back pressure.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: So if your analysis relies
9 on that pressure and you do have a leak someplace,
10 over a long period of time, a year or two, it would
11 leak off. Then you may end up with this condition and
12 not know it.

13 MR. LORSON: Well, I think what you would
14 get down to --

15 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I had exactly the same
16 questions. And they sent me their designs. And I
17 finally understood your designs. There are two welds
18 between --

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

20 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: -- the high-pressure
21 helium and the atmosphere in the welded canisters. I
22 believe that is the case. So you have got a
23 defense-in-depth from the ceiling.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: On the welding.

25 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LORSON: But I think the point is if
2 there was a small leak, the helium could escape. So I
3 would lose my overpressure as a function of time. I
4 would get down to a point where I had one atmosphere
5 of pressure in the helium. And I think at that point,
6 then, my leak rate would significantly drop.

7 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Well, no, Ray.
8 Barometric pressure will change, right? So the helium
9 would come out. Now the barometric changes in the
10 other direction. And stuff could come back in. And
11 over time --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: You're going to have some
13 --

14 MR. LORSON: Right, over time. And, of
15 course, remember, when we talk over time, the spent
16 fuel is continuing to decay down as the heat load goes
17 down, which is another primer in this oxidation
18 question.

19 But I think that is another
20 back-of-the-envelope calculation. If you had nominal
21 barometric changes, how long would it take before you
22 got yourself into a percentage of oxygen in the
23 atmosphere that it could cause a problem like this?

24 Now, we have done some calculations for
25 postulated leak rates of -- and then they were 10^{-3} cc

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 per atmosphere per second. And using that postulated
2 leak rate and taking credit for the reduction in the
3 driving head as a result of the continued loss of the
4 overpressure of the helium, we have seen it takes up
5 to 430 years before we actually get down to
6 atmospheric pressure before the barometric changes
7 would take place that we are referring to.

8 And so we can go back and do another
9 back-of-the-envelope calculation, I think, to analyze
10 the --

11 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I think all of those
12 calculations are right if the leak rate stays at 10-3
13 --

14 MR. LORSON: True.

15 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: -- and it doesn't
16 grow. And so the advantage of the bolted stuff is you
17 do have monitoring capability that you don't apply on
18 the welding. But with double welding, I was getting
19 kind of hot and bothered about that but finally
20 decided it was pretty practical.

21 MR. PARKHILL: And that 10-3 assumption of
22 a leak rate is like 4 orders of magnitude more --

23 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I understand.

24 MR. PARKHILL: -- more than what it's
25 leak-tested for. So it's a pretty drastic assumption

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there.

2 MEMBER RYAN: I think we've got this one
3 covered. Can we move on?

4 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Time is short.

6 MR. LORSON: Okay.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it's consistent with
8 the likelihood that a permanent repository will --

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. LORSON: In 434 years hopefully the
11 confidence will be somewhere.

12 MEMBER POWERS: You are more confident
13 than they are.

14 MR. RAHIMI: Okay. As I said earlier, in
15 this revision of the SRP, what we have included as
16 part of the guidance to the staff is about burnup
17 credit, meaning that if an applicant comes in, they
18 have designed their criticality safety systems of the
19 storage casks based on burnup credit.

20 We provided guidance. And in that
21 guidance, it also talks about burnup verification
22 measurement. And one of the I guess significant
23 comments that we received from NEI was saying delete
24 performing measurements to confirm assembly burnup
25 values.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That was a comment received from NEI. The
2 industry in general --

3 MEMBER POWERS: When you talk about a
4 confirmatory measurement, what are you really looking
5 for there?

6 MR. RAHIMI: Right. The reason I think --
7 we are going to try to explain this better in the SRP
8 as a result of your comments. We have added some more
9 clarification. What we are looking for, you look at
10 the reactor event database, the publicly available
11 database.

12 And you go through and you can see
13 numerous misloads. That happens.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Missed?

15 MR. RAHIMI: Misloads, mishandling.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, yes. But what I am
17 interested in is okay. I've got this thing. I think
18 the burnup is X. And so now I wanted to make a
19 measurement to confirm that.

20 And I am just assuming that a confirmatory
21 measurement is not the kind of elaborate thing we have
22 to do for actually calculating burnup credits and
23 things like that.

24 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

25 MEMBER POWERS: I am just wondering what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kind of a measurement it is.

2 MR. RAHIMI: Right. There are
3 measurements, devices out there; fork detector, for
4 example.

5 MEMBER POWERS: Say that again.

6 MR. RAHIMI: Fork detector. That's a
7 system that has been developed, demonstrated for many
8 years. It was originally developed by Los Alamos for
9 the IAEA for the safeguard purposes.

10 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Is that sort of like a
11 poor man's gamma scan or what is it?

12 MR. RAHIMI: It has got a gamma detector.
13 It has got a neutron detector. It goes in there.
14 You can take a sort of a scan of actual or you can go
15 take a reading at a point.

16 It sort of gives you the confidence.
17 Indeed, the reactor that you have, this reactor goes
18 with this assembly. So it is not an independent
19 burnup measurement. It doesn't. All it is is a
20 correlation.

21 You take a neutron. You take a 60-second
22 reading. Let's say you count 1,000 neutrons per
23 second. You go back to your reactor reactors. You
24 say, "Well, this assembly has got 33 gigawatt-days."
25 And you do that for a campaign, whatever number.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You put it on a graph. This is my reactor
2 record burnup. This is the neutron count rate. And
3 you look at -- you see they correlate well. In some
4 cases, in the case of Oconee, they demonstrated that.
5 They found a couple of assemblies didn't correlate.
6 They were off.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just to follow that
8 through, so that means --

9 MR. RAHIMI: Right.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- that they weren't
11 part of the batch they thought they were? That's all
12 you'll be able to determine, is you --

13 MR. RAHIMI: That's right.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- they have been
15 mislabeled?

16 MR. RAHIMI: That's right.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

18 MR. RAHIMI: That's all it is.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: But in terms of
20 absolute burnup, you're not going to know?

21 MR. RAHIMI: No, no, you're not going to
22 know because there isn't anything short of doing a
23 destructive assay in terms of go --

24 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: If the applicant can
25 show you unambiguously that he knows the bundle ID and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 he's verified that by whatever method he chooses to
2 use, whether it's an optical scanner, computerized so
3 it's not relying on fatigued operators, he's got a
4 very solid bundle identification.

5 Would you still require this additional
6 measurement when he's got much better burnup data from
7 his plant records to operate reactors relying on --

8 MR. RAHIMI: Yes, I believe that. I mean,
9 the burnup number is the burnup in the reactor record
10 that we are using, but looking at the history, the
11 events that have happened --

12 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: But that's history.
13 That's history. And you can't ignore it, but I'm
14 saying let's --

15 MR. RAHIMI: No, not history. I mean as
16 recently as the 1120 assembly that were cooled less
17 than the required cooling time in the cask. They were
18 supposed to be --

19 MEMBER RYAN: Meraj, I think the question
20 -- let's take that example.

21 MR. RAHIMI: Okay.

22 MEMBER RYAN: You have 11 elements that
23 weren't cooled enough. Was there some defect in the
24 identification numbering on that bundle that should
25 have been caught that wasn't? What was the mistake

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that got them into that status?

2 MR. RAHIMI: Right. When you look at the
3 reasons it varies, sometimes maybe the operator picked
4 the wrong fuel assembly. Sometimes the records, over
5 30 years of storage, you know --

6 MEMBER RYAN: Here is what I think we're
7 struggling with. So help us out. What I think I am
8 struggling with is if I say I am going to take this
9 bundle and put in a dry storage cask so I've got a
10 method where I identify the number and that number is
11 in the plant record and if I am absolutely convinced
12 and sure that is the number, that is the one in the
13 plant record, why do I need a confirmatory measurement
14 when there is a lot of quality in the correlation in
15 the plant record and that bundle number?

16 I'm stuck with why you have to do a
17 measurement in that case.

18 MR. RAHIMI: Yes. Let me give Drew a
19 chance. He wants --

20 MR. BARTO: This is Drew Barto, Spent Fuel
21 Storage and Transportation.

22 I think where we are coming from with this
23 measurement in looking to prevent misloads is plants
24 generally do have well-determined burnup records that
25 they use for operation of the reactor and also for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 storage in the pool. They generally have a high
2 degree of confidence that the record that they have
3 goes with this assembly ID number. And that's what we
4 have heard over and over again.

5 The fact is there have been these
6 instances that we have seen where there has been in
7 some cases a large number of assemblies misloaded in
8 seal-welded casks.

9 I know I can't speak for all the instances
10 that we know of, but I know at least one instance was
11 just misrecording the discharge date of the fuel
12 assemblies, resulting in a shorter actual cooling time
13 than the utility thought.

14 MEMBER RYAN: So it is not just the number
15 ID on it. There are lots of other numbers that have
16 to go into it. One is the burnup state of a
17 particular bundle that you want to alter to put it in
18 the cask.

19 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: So you have no
20 confidence in the quality assurance processes of the
21 utilities. That's basically what I'm getting at. And
22 I find that very frustrating because we load, unload,
23 and shuffle thousands of fuel elements every year
24 without independent measurements.

25 Of course, there is always a potential for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 misloading, but to assume or disregard the fact that
2 if an applicant comes in and says, "This is my
3 technique for verifying that I've got the right
4 assembly. And if I can't verify it unambiguously
5 using machines or whatever requirements you want, not
6 separate measurement, if I can't, then I'll either
7 give up burnup credit or I'll do your measurement for
8 you," it seems to me you ought to give some
9 recognition of a much simpler process that can be just
10 as reliable as this ad hoc measurement.

11 And just going back to say, "Well,
12 somebody made 11 -- misloaded some bundles a while
13 back," I mean, we learn from mistakes. And you can
14 put requirements on there so that people can say if
15 you can assure she won't make this mistake, we can
16 accept your reactor data.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Jack?

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, I know about a
19 couple of misloadings, misidentifications. And I
20 figure that the current fleet of reactors over a
21 40-year lifetime, not including life extensions, are
22 going to be over a million fuel movements.

23 And you have already told us that there
24 have been instances where misidentifications have
25 occurred. Maybe you could put that in perspective for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me by telling me roughly how many there were compared
2 to the number of fuel movements that have occurred so
3 far into spent fuel tasks.

4 And that will give me some idea as to how
5 vulnerable we are to this kind of an incident.

6 MR. CAMPBELL: This is Larry Campbell. I
7 am Chief of the Criticality, Shielding and Dose
8 Assessment Branch. We are in the process of working
9 with Research and Oak Ridge to revise ISG-08.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Okay.

11 MR. CAMPBELL: And right now we are
12 working on exactly what you said, the technical basis
13 for the alternatives.

14 My background is quality assurance. I
15 understand the comment well. But we have some
16 analysis that shows with high burnup fuel, one misload
17 at assembly -- and this is transportation -- might
18 cause k-effective to -- you may go critical.

19 So we are working with Research. We have
20 user needs' requests. And once we revise ISG-08, our
21 next revision, we will be coming to the Committee with
22 the revision. And at that time, we will have a pretty
23 sound technical basis.

24 MEMBER RYAN: That is just transportation.

25 MR. CAMPBELL: That is transportation, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have approved some applications where the
2 applicants have proposed alternatives to misload,
3 alternative to measurements. And we are taking that
4 information. All of that is going to be rolled into
5 the next revision of our interim staff guidance for
6 burnup credit.

7 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay. Now if you
8 don't have the transportation issue where you can have
9 accidents, flooding, criticality, that wouldn't happen
10 in just plain storage sitting on a pad somewhere.
11 Would you have more flexibility? Is that your view,
12 that you don't have a --

13 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

14 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Risk is not the same.

15 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

16 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay.

17 MR. RAHIMI: Right now the only reason we
18 added this guidance, we said in case if a vendor wants
19 to go after burnup credit knowing down the road they
20 have to transport this storage cask and come in and
21 get a transport certificate, the first question we
22 would ask for transport is what kind of a confirmation
23 did you do when you loaded this cask if you are using
24 burnup credit?

25 So right now all of the casks that have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been loaded will burnup credit, no measurement in
2 storage, they rely on the boron in the PWR pool. And
3 that's what they have been doing.

4 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: And the assumption is
5 fresh fuel?

6 MR. RAHIMI: The assumption, it is a fresh
7 fuel, yes.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: Isn't every cask
9 eventually going to have to be transported somewhere?

10 MR. RAHIMI: Well, right. I mean, the
11 utilities --

12 MEMBER SIEBER: I mean, it's not going to
13 stay there forever.

14 MR. RAHIMI: But the utilities, they want
15 to see how much money they are going to spend. Their
16 issue is right now storage.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

18 MR. RAHIMI: You're right. You know, if
19 they look far enough in I guess 40-50 years, whatever,
20 if this thing has been transported off-site --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Four hundred twenty years.

22 MR. RAHIMI: So you might want to really
23 design a system that is transportable.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: If I could just go
25 back? I guess I was listening to this and -- so what

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you are really saying is that this guidance is
2 primarily for those that want to take something that
3 is now in stationary storage and want to ask for
4 qualification to take that same cask without --

5 MEMBER RYAN: As is.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- as is and move it.

7 MEMBER RYAN: Right.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's the only time
9 that this comes into play. I want to make sure I get
10 that right.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: No.

12 MR. RAHIMI: Yes, yes. If they want to
13 transport it off-site, they have to address this
14 burnup verification.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Fine.

16 MR. RAHIMI: Yes.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: At least with casks, you
18 have to do that for criticality purposes.

19 MR. RAHIMI: We do have cases right now in
20 front of us that they loaded, specifically TN-40 at
21 Prairie Island. They loaded 24 casks -- I don't know
22 -- 10, 15, 20 years ago, storage only, under a storage
23 license.

24 And now the State of Minnesota wants them
25 to get a transport certificate before they let them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 load any more casks because they want to make sure
2 that these are transportable.

3 Now we are looking at case of these are
4 already loaded. They didn't do a measurement. The
5 way we are handling it, we are handling it case by
6 case. You know, we said, "Okay. What was your pool?
7 What is your under-burned fuel?" We are looking at
8 the probability for misload analysis.

9 MEMBER RYAN: Meraj, let me ask you a
10 question at that point.

11 MR. RAHIMI: Yes?

12 MEMBER RYAN: If they have the loading
13 records for the bundles and the certifications for
14 each number, is there a way to evaluate that and use
15 margin as the safety factor, as opposed to an ad hoc
16 measurement? I mean, I am sure that is the road you
17 must be going down.

18 MR. RAHIMI: Yes, right, precisely.
19 That's --

20 MR. LORSON: That is what Larry had
21 mentioned with respect to the user need with research.
22 We want to look at what the database is because we do
23 trust the reactor records, but we know that, despite
24 the best reactor records and despite the best efforts
25 of industry, we still have misloads.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The question, getting back to John's
2 point, is I have a percentage of misloads through a
3 total population of fuel, but how likely is a misload
4 to occur?

5 MEMBER RYAN: This is really helpful
6 additional conversation because it sort of leads me to
7 believe that it might not be a ripe thing according to
8 this version of the standard review plan, this
9 guidance, because you don't know how it is actually
10 going to come out yet. You're kind of hoping.

11 MR. RAHIMI: That is right. We are
12 working, as Larry said, on the --

13 MEMBER RYAN: Now, is this something you
14 should -- I'm just throwing an idea out here. Is this
15 something you should not try and settle in this round
16 of the standard review plan and deal with it as
17 guidance after the standard review plan is issued?
18 And then as it matures, the additional analyses, do
19 you write a new ISG or revise the standard review plan
20 again or --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, another way to do it
22 would be just to reference ISG-08. And then when you
23 decide while you are working on ISG-08 to modify it,
24 when you do that, then the new reference would still
25 apply.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LORSON: I think that is a good point.
2 We could do that. We could reference the current
3 ISG-08, revision 2 as our current review standard.

4 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Which does require
5 measurements --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

7 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: -- either for
8 transportation or for storage.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: That's right.

10 MR. LORSON: Right.

11 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: The current ISG
12 requires it for both --

13 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

14 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: -- or fresh fuel
15 assumption or no burnup.

16 MEMBER RYAN: You know, that seems to me
17 to be a way forward here that doesn't leave you with a
18 potential thing you'll have to go back and revise
19 quickly or put some guidance about it.

20 MEMBER SIEBER: That, and it's easier to
21 revise one thing than two.

22 MEMBER RYAN: Well, then cleanly reference
23 the revised ISG-08 when that work gets done.

24 MR. LORSON: And we will come back and
25 again present revised ISG-08 more complete. And then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll be able to, I think, more fully engage in the
2 discussions. We will have found the analysis of the
3 data that is out there.

4 MEMBER RYAN: So if the grownup credit
5 measurement in the current draft of the plan was
6 changed to reflect that thinking, that would probably
7 solve, I think, Sam, the questions we have discussed
8 at some length.

9 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Yes. It just seems
10 that there are practical alternatives that rely on
11 unambiguous identification of the assembly.

12 And granted that some people have made
13 mistakes in the past. I think that is sloppy QA or
14 maybe they just -- I don't know why they did it, but
15 they did it.

16 But it doesn't have to be repeated. We do
17 learn. And if somebody says, "Hey, there's a benefit
18 to doing this right" and they convince the staff, they
19 really can identify the assembly, then --

20 MEMBER SIEBER: Even though we are smarter
21 now than we were yesterday, once a mistake is made,
22 that mistake carries on forever.

23 MR. LORSON: Correct, particularly in the
24 case of loaded canisters because people are typically
25 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: This has been going on for
2 25-30 years or more.

3 MEMBER RYAN: We have gone well past our
4 time. Unless it's on a pressing, burning question, I
5 would like to --

6 MR. RAHIMI: Okay. So the comment, I
7 guess, Dr. Ryan, I sum it up, is maybe it is better to
8 do it by reference in the SRP, reference to the ISG,
9 as opposed --

10 MEMBER RYAN: And that way the SRP is
11 clean. And then the reference can be updated and
12 modified to reflect better thinking as you complete
13 your studies.

14 MR. RAHIMI: With the entire discussion of
15 burnup credit or the measurement? Because, as you
16 know, ISG goes through the entire methodology. And
17 measurement is one part of it.

18 MEMBER RYAN: Right.

19 MR. RAHIMI: I mean, so do you think it is
20 a good idea that the entire discussion on the burnup
21 credit for storage casks for, say, see --

22 MEMBER RYAN: I'd defer to, Sam, whatever
23 you say you think is --

24 MR. RAHIMI: That's what ISG --

25 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I just think it comes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 across to me as an unreasonable requirement in that
2 there is no alternative that the staff would even
3 consider that would rely on something that is more
4 practical.

5 MEMBER RYAN: I think if we resolve it in
6 the ISG, it's a much cleaner way to leave the SRP.

7 MR. RAHIMI: Okay.

8 MR. LORSON: Okay.

9 MEMBER RYAN: If that works for you, I
10 think we have reached a good discussion point. Thanks
11 for your indulgence on the extra time. I think it was
12 well-spent.

13 MR. RAHIMI: We will go back and look at
14 it. And if we have any sort of concerns or anything,
15 we will bounce it off of you, what you think, you
16 know.

17 MEMBER RYAN: Sure. Thank you.

18 MR. RAHIMI: All right. Thanks.

19 MEMBER RYAN: One last ten-second comment.
20 I want to thank the staff for a very engaging couple
21 of and very productive subcommittee meetings and,
22 again, some good discussion here. Thank you very much
23 for your time and your thoughts.

24 MR. LORSON: Thank you for your comments.
25 It certainly helps us achieve a common goal, which is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to make the document as good as we can.

2 MEMBER RYAN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

3 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you, Mike.
4 Okay.

5 We will take a ten-minute break. We will
6 reconvene at 10:00 o'clock.

7 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
8 the record at 9:47 a.m. and subsequently went into
9 executive session and went back on the record in open
10 session at 11:35 a.m.)

11 4) MEETING WITH THE NRC CHAIRMAN

12 4.1) REMARKS BY THE ACRS CHAIRMAN

13 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: We're back in
14 session. We are very pleased to have with us Chairman
15 Jaczko, who would like to just meet with the Committee
16 and discuss some items of interest.

17 4.2) DISCUSSIONS WITH NRC CHAIRMAN GREGORY B. JACZKO
18 ON TOPICS OF MUTUAL INTEREST

19 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: Great. Well, I thought
20 I would just go through a couple of things and mostly
21 take questions. Perhaps that way we will focus in on
22 for sure what is of interest to you.

23 But I guess if I could just say this is
24 really, really a privilege for me to be able to
25 address this group. Your work is tremendously

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valuable to this agency. And over the decades this
2 agency has existed, the ACRS has really been, I think,
3 one of the shining examples of the excellence of the
4 NRC structure and the organization that we have in
5 place.

6 We obviously now have a little bit of that
7 more directly on the Commission as one of your former
8 colleagues is now one of our current colleagues. So
9 we are privileged, and I suspect that will give us an
10 even greater insight into the workings and the areas
11 of interest and focus and attention for the ACRS.

12 What a very interesting time in the NRC's
13 history. We have a lot of potential new things that
14 we could be doing, a lot of potential new ways of
15 doing things.

16 At the same time, we are really looking at
17 a reactor fleet that is probably close to or more than
18 halfway through its life realistically. And at the
19 same time, we are looking at starting a whole new
20 potentially wave of reactor licensing and potentially
21 construction in this country.

22 So it is a very interesting time, I think,
23 to look at what kinds of changes and what kinds of
24 regulatory improvements do we need or should we be
25 making and when do we need to do them.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You know, a good example of that,
2 something that I look on as potentially on the
3 Commission's horizon, is the 50.46(a) rulemaking for
4 risk-informing the loss of coolant accident. And you
5 heard at a Commission meeting, I think, on a slightly
6 related topic Commissioner Magwood talk about that and
7 what role that would play with resolution GSI-191.

8 I think, in general, the more interesting
9 question is what role would risk-informing the ECCS
10 rule have right now? And I'm not sure that it has
11 one.

12 If you look at the existing reactor fleet,
13 I am not sure that licensees are interested if --
14 again, these are the kinds of things I think are
15 interesting questions -- is a reactor that may be in
16 year 45 or 46 or 47 of operation going to want to go
17 through and do a license amendment to implement ECCS
18 rule change for potentially an additional 10 or 15
19 years of operation. I think those are interesting
20 questions.

21 And, of course, the current fleet of
22 reactors that we're looking at reviewing licensees for
23 right now is being licensed to the old rule.

24 So it is just an interesting question
25 about where we will go with some of these kinds of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes and whether we will really see, as we do these
2 kinds of rules, as voluntary rules, whether we will
3 see licensees move forward.

4 My preference on a lot of these things is,
5 quite frankly, I think to do them is mandatory -- I
6 always think it is kind of an oxymoron -- is to do
7 them as mandatory rules if we are going to do them.

8 If this is the right way to deal with
9 safety, then I think that is what we should be saying
10 and that is what we should be doing.

11 Coupled with that, of course, is the work
12 that is going on on fire protection. And you look at
13 a rule like NFPA 805, which was a risk-informed rule,
14 a performance-based rule, and not maybe half the fleet
15 right now is looking at moving forward with that rule.

16 The other half would at this point.

17 And, with the new fleet, they have taken
18 from a design perspective the appendix R concepts and
19 built more of those appendix R concepts in. So, at
20 least from what I have heard recently or recent by
21 about a year, year and a half at this point, that is
22 not a rule that new reactor licensees would intend to
23 pursue.

24 So it raises some interesting questions
25 about some of these initiatives in this approach of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 voluntary rules and what the future really holds for
2 these risk-informed approaches to things. I think
3 there is value in them, but I am not sure that,
4 despite what we hear from licensees, the industry yet
5 sees the value in them because there is still some
6 hesitancy about wanting these to be mandatory rules
7 and, still, I think a preference for voluntary rules
8 as we go forward.

9 Of course, we can look at other rules,
10 risk-informed rules, the Commission has put into place
11 that have not yet been fully utilized. Special
12 treatment is still not one that we have a licensee
13 that has come forward to use that rule.

14 So it is an interesting, I think, insight
15 into risk-informed regulation. I think where
16 risk-informed regulation has been particularly viable
17 is in the oversight of the plants from our perspective
18 and I would say kind of from the oversight of the
19 plants from the licensees' perspective.

20 So from a maintenance standpoint, looking
21 at maintenance activities and looking at that from a
22 risk perspective has been a tremendous I think tool
23 and resource and improvement and enhancement to
24 safety.

25 So it may be the risk-informed program is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not a rulemaking program, but it's more of an
2 oversight program perhaps. I think those are just
3 some interesting things I think that it will be very
4 interesting just to see how we and the industry really
5 deal with those things going forward.

6 So it is a very interesting time, I think,
7 for the agency right now. Of course, one things the
8 Commission recently met about is the fuel cycle
9 program and trying to do some things on the oversight
10 and the fuel cycle program to better put in place an
11 oversight program that is more comparable to the ROP
12 in the virtues, I would say, more than in the details,
13 so namely an oversight program that is transparent,
14 that is predictable that meets those kinds of traits
15 and hallmarks that we have for the reactor oversight
16 process.

17 So I would just close briefly with two
18 other items, one of which I think again is a very
19 interesting issue for this agency and one that is a
20 very interesting regulatory topic. And that is safety
21 culture and what role safety culture is ultimately
22 going to play in regulation or in oversight for the
23 NRC.

24 The NRC is at a point now where we are
25 working on a policy statement to address safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 culture and look at safety culture issues. That
2 policy statement I hope to have finalized in about a
3 year.

4 At the same time that we are doing that,
5 in the reactor side, we have the work that we do in
6 the reactor oversight program to look at safety
7 culture in our review of essentially green findings.
8 And then we also have a pilot program that the
9 industry has started right now to look at safety
10 culture in a very different way.

11 So I think that will be an issue that will
12 generate a lot of discussion and a lot of interesting
13 policy work for the Commission in the next several
14 years. And you can see a multitude of avenues.

15 I think right now, speaking for the
16 industry, I would say what I am hearing from them is
17 that they would like to see the pilot become a more
18 definitive aspect of safety culture in that we would
19 altogether eliminate the cross-cutting aspects of the
20 reactor oversight process in lieu of a new safety
21 culture program.

22 I am not necessarily sure that that is the
23 right approach, but there may be some things that we
24 can do to look at what we are doing with cross-cutting
25 issues and seeing if that is really the right approach

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to dealing with safety culture.

2 So that would raise some interesting
3 questions in general about the ROP and how the
4 cross-cutting issue program works, particularly at a
5 time when we are moving, I think, more and more away
6 from the infrastructure issues to the human
7 performance issues.

8 And I think that is why safety culture is
9 probably getting more and more attention because, as
10 we look at performance challenges, we see more and
11 more that those performance challenges are in the
12 human performance areas.

13 You know, equipment performance is getting
14 better and better understood. Obviously with more and
15 more years of experience in watching these plants
16 operate, we have a better sense of how equipment
17 performs and what those issues are. So I think that
18 will be an interesting issue to watch out for in the
19 next couple of years.

20 The last thing, I again would just say
21 that I think ACRS does set a tremendous tone for this
22 agency. And your objectivity, your technical
23 expertise, your inquisitiveness, I think these are
24 really all parts of this organization. And it really
25 adds a tremendous dimension to the agency's ability to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make sound decisions. And I think it will be
2 interesting to see work that you produce in the coming
3 years and the coming months.

4 With that, I thought I would stop. And
5 feel free to ask me any questions. I would be happy
6 to answer anything.

7 MEMBER RAY: Well, Mr. Chairman, let me
8 say that having been a licensee when risk-informed
9 regulation was in its formative stages anyway,
10 oversight was the major aim, not rulemaking, primarily
11 because risk-informing goes beyond the design basis.
12 So there's always two edges to the sword.

13 So it's not surprising that credit pays
14 off and value probably emerges in the realm of
15 oversight, rather than other applications.

16 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: That is an interesting
17 insight. I appreciate that.

18 MEMBER POWERS: It seems to me
19 risk-informing things like 50.46 -- and I will tell
20 you that it's both (a) and (b). In fact, (b) is more
21 important than (a) because you do want to keep your
22 fuel intact -- that you're really trading in the area
23 of the interface between PRA and your defense-in-depth
24 concept.

25 The two of them have an uneasy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relationship between each other. And it requires a
2 philosophical point of view on that, classically
3 described as structuralist or rationalist.

4 Does the Commission have a structuralist
5 or a rationalist point of view?

6 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: I think Commissioner
7 McGaffigan was fond of describing himself. I think he
8 would have said that he was. I am not sure that we
9 do. Perhaps we do now, but --

10 MEMBER POWERS: Well, you have got one
11 strident rationalist.

12 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: Yes.

13 (Laughter.)

14 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: So, you know, it does
15 come down a lot. I think you, as usual, hit the nail
16 on the head. It is that balance. And I would maybe
17 say it in another way. It is the balance between
18 risk-informing and risk-basing, perhaps gets to your
19 same issue of to what extent the risk becomes the
20 dominant decision-making factor versus an element of
21 looking at our regulatory program and the concept of
22 defense-in-depth. And I think that that is the
23 uneasiness.

24 I don't know where the current 50.46(a)
25 rule is because it has just been a while since I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looked at it, but as the rule initially came up, I
2 think that was one of the issues that we really looked
3 at is how -- and I think that the industry looked at
4 it from that perspective, too, was were we keeping too
5 much defense-in-depth in there to the point where we
6 lost what the rule was trying to accomplish.

7 And so I don't know from a technical
8 standpoint where the meat of the rule is right now and
9 whether that has changed or if it's appropriate for
10 the change. But I think it is interesting. That is a
11 very important issue.

12 I remember having a conversation with
13 former Commissioner Lyons after he and I had been here
14 shortly and he went to the RIC. He got asked a
15 question. He was asked a question about risk-based
16 regulation, what did he think about risk-based
17 regulation.

18 Of course, being new to the NRC, that was
19 a bit of a loaded question. And I think he said he
20 thought it was a good idea, not recognizing that it
21 was -- he was thinking risk-informed. And what they
22 were saying was risk-based.

23 As we do more of it, it is a very, very
24 difficult area. Now, of course, we look at the
25 Commission's policy statement on risk-informed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulation. And it's clear in the policy statement
2 that risk tools are there to inform and enhance the
3 deterministic and the defense-in-depth concepts and to
4 enhance the decision-making process, not to replace
5 necessarily. But, again, I think it's the --

6 MEMBER POWERS: I mean, that raises
7 another issue. The way that is written, as you say,
8 to enhance, it can easily be interpreted as risk
9 information is only used to ratchet requirements. And
10 certainly that is the way it is interpreted by many in
11 Europe. I don't think we do.

12 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: We ratchet which way?

13 MEMBER POWERS: More. You have more
14 stringent requirements. And I don't think we do, but
15 I know that that wording can be interpreted by many,
16 including one of your recent colleagues, as a basis
17 for only using risk information to increase
18 requirements.

19 Myself, I see it as the move has been to
20 bring more of the plant under regulatory control
21 because we have found from painful experience that
22 things that have not been classified as safety systems
23 interact with safety systems. And it is a system and
24 not a set of components and trains.

25 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: It is just fascinating,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actually, to hear that because it is interesting in
2 this country, certainly I think in the public interest
3 community -- that's why I asked whether you meant
4 ratchet up or ratchet tighter, ratchet looser. I
5 think they would say exactly the opposite, --

6 MEMBER POWERS: Oh, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: -- that is there as a
8 way to relax standards and relax requirements, which,
9 again, some of the challenge in this area is -- and I
10 would point to NFPA 805 because fire protection is a
11 regulation -- I always tell people I know what
12 basically the -- I mean, generally I can tell you what
13 the basic requirements, performance requirements, are
14 in 50.46(a) as well, but fire protection is a simpler
15 one in a lot of ways.

16 At least the appendix R plants, it's
17 basically 3 requirements: 20 feet of separation. You
18 don't have that, three-hour barrier, or a one-hour
19 barrier with suppression detection. And I always
20 point to that. I can remember it. So it's pretty
21 simple.

22 And then you transition to something like
23 an NFPA 805. It's much more complex to explain to the
24 public how that whole process works and where the role
25 of risk information, what it means to be a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance-based rule.

2 And now, of course, NFPA 805 is a
3 framework. And it includes within that framework a
4 deterministic approach as well. So that one is even
5 in many ways not a strict risk-informed rule in that
6 regard, but it allows the use of risk information in a
7 way that the current rule doesn't.

8 But that is a very difficult issue to not
9 only explain to the public, but I think even sometimes
10 to explain within our staff and within the agency of
11 how those things are to be dealt with and used.

12 And so these are challenging areas, but I
13 think, as I have said quite a lot lately, this is the
14 first year we won't have a reactor plant at the AARM,
15 I think since the beginning of the ROP.

16 One would I think want to attribute that
17 to the success of the ROP, of the risk-informed
18 aspects of the ROP, of that oversight role of making
19 the plant safer and fixing the issues that really
20 matter so that to the point where we don't have to
21 have a plant that comes to the AARM meeting in front
22 of the Commission.

23 So I think that is certainly an
24 interesting situation, but I think there will be
25 challenges with this for a long time to come until we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would ever -- you know, the simplest thing in a way is
2 probably to at some point have Congress say that "No.

3 You truly are a risk-based agency." Then it would
4 solve all of these difficult decisions.

5 As it is now, it is just something that we
6 have to figure out where that -- what is risk-informed
7 versus risk-based and how do we make sure that we do
8 that in the right way that preserves safety, which is
9 what we have to do.

10 MEMBER BLEY: Mr. Chairman, I kind of
11 think of it a little differently. As a rationalist,
12 it seems to me if you take that approach, there is a
13 responsibility attached to it that is kind of unique
14 compared to the other areas that require some real
15 honesty in looking for the unusual things and trying
16 to account for what you don't know, which always
17 brings you back to some kind of a mix between the two.

18 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: Yes.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Your opening statement was
20 interesting to me. I almost think the opposite. With
21 50 percent of the plants going ahead with 805, that is
22 a surprisingly high number to me and especially
23 because they're moving into uncharted territory, which
24 always is something difficult to do.

25 You mentioned none of the new reactors are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going that way. I might be missing this, but I
2 thought what I read and what staff has told me is that
3 805 is not available to the new reactors before they
4 are certified and get the COL. Is that wrong?

5 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: Well, I would tell you
6 what my understanding is. And I guess my number may
7 not be quite right on 50 percent of the plants.

8 MEMBER SIEBER: That is about right.

9 MEMBER BLEY: That is what we have heard,
10 too. Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: And I would say why it's
12 not about right is it's intent right now, but there is
13 some --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: -- grumbling about maybe
16 pulling back on that intent. I hope that doesn't
17 happen, but I actually hope that the number goes up.
18 I think the reason is more because the current program
19 is intractable for many plants. They don't have
20 another way to go forward.

21 The issue of new plants, I think yes, it's
22 true that NFPA 805 does not by rule or by the standard
23 itself cover new facilities. And there was I think at
24 some point discussion about an NFPA 805(b) or (a) or
25 806 -- I think they called it 806, getting my (a)'s

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and (b)'s and numbers mixed up, but it was an 806 that
2 would have addressed new plants.

3 MEMBER BLEY: But doesn't as yet, yes.

4 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: But doesn't as yet, yes.

5 But I think the idea was that the new plant simply
6 didn't need it because it was simple to do at a design
7 stage to just design it correctly. And you didn't
8 need the infrastructure then. And it wasn't such a
9 burden that you even had to think about going that way
10 because you could just do it from a straightforward
11 standpoint.

12 MEMBER POWERS: One of the biggest issues
13 that I suspect we will encounter is just the training
14 of personnel because the nice thing about appendix R
15 is that you can remember exactly what you're trying to
16 -- which is really preserve one train of safety
17 system.

18 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: Right.

19 MEMBER POWERS: And it's very simple. And
20 the licensee is actually invested very heavily to get
21 their staff trained. Now you're asking them to train
22 in something that is much more complicated and less
23 than intuitive.

24 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: Yes.

25 MEMBER POWERS: And I suspect that is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to be the challenge.

2 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: And it is an underlying
3 cost to these voluntary rules that we have now
4 introduced within our training program potentially the
5 need to train not only people in the deterministic
6 approach but also in the performance-based approach as
7 well. And so it does increase that burden and the
8 ability of making sure we have enough appropriately
9 trained staff. It's a very good point.

10 MEMBER SHACK: I was just curious. Your
11 comments of a plant in its 45th year only had 15 years
12 to look forward to. You don't think that people are
13 going to be coming back for life beyond 60?

14 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: I don't know. I
15 honestly don't know at this point. But I would
16 speculate that we are probably not looking at life
17 beyond 80, for sure.

18 (Laughter.)

19 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: And so I think it is
20 pretty sure that we are probably over the hurdle. And
21 I don't know. It will be interesting to see whether
22 at that point we will move.

23 If we're talking, say, 15 years from now a
24 plant that is in your 55th year of operation, maybe
25 they have come in for license renewal. Maybe that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee has decided at that point there is a more
2 stable -- I shouldn't say stable but that there is a
3 proven track record of construction for new units.
4 They may then at some point decide to make those
5 decisions and at some point begin decommissioning.

6 So I don't know. I don't know where that
7 endpoint is. I don't know. I think I asked Dana once
8 in a meeting if there was a showstopper beyond 60 that
9 we know of right now. And I think you told me you
10 didn't think there was.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Well, vessels.

12 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: Vessels, yes.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Vessel embrittlement on
14 the PWRs. It's less of a concern on the BWRs.

15 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: Yes.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, heavy --

17 MEMBER POWERS: So you are going to have
18 to do something on several of the vessels, not all of
19 them, but several of the vessels will run into a
20 problem eventually.

21 You also run in from a policy point of
22 view, your world, it's the airplane problem. We
23 really don't want to be flying 707s now that they
24 serve over civil aircraft and whatnot, but the modern
25 aircraft are much, much better.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: And it is interesting
2 because that discussion is very vibrant right now in
3 the international community, --

4 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: -- much more so than in
6 this country. And as I go to speak internationally,
7 that's a question that I am often asked. There is I
8 think a discussion internationally brewing about
9 should there be a standard that would basically lead
10 you to saying that older facilities should be phased
11 out because they are not at the same level of safety
12 or I shouldn't say same level of safety but are not at
13 the same level of inherent design safety.

14 And generally my response is looking in
15 the United States. We have minimum safety essentially
16 requirements. And all plants have to meet that,
17 whether they are new or old. The old ones don't or if
18 the new ones don't meet it, then they don't operate.
19 It doesn't matter the age, but it matters what the
20 requirements are.

21 But there is a discussion internationally.
22 And some of that I think has to do with the dynamics
23 of different types of reactors in different fleets and
24 different generations that have led to that discussion
25 happening.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But I suspect that that will only gain
2 attention in time and that people will eventually
3 start to ask those questions, should we be continuing
4 to fly the B-52s or go back 50 years? And, again, the
5 B-52 that is flying today is not the same B-52 that
6 flew 50 years ago, --

7 (Laughter.)

8 PARTICIPANT: Maybe the same color.
9 That's about it.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Even that has changed.

11 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: -- of the current fleet
12 of reactors. Nobody is going to have their original
13 steam generators. And right now it seems like the
14 vessel will be the issue. And what can be done with
15 that? That will be I think an interesting question.

16 So I haven't seen an applicant yet for a
17 60-year operation, 60 to 80-year operation. Now, of
18 course, we have three or four that are eligible at
19 this point. I think Ginna. Is it Ginna or --

20 MEMBER POWERS: Ginna surely must be one,
21 yes.

22 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: Oyster Creek definitely.
23 We have got a couple that are in operation at this
24 point. So they are eligible under the rule for
25 relicensing now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER POWERS: Ginna, of course, is a
2 relatively small plant. And some of the others that
3 are eligible had challenging license extensions to
4 begin with. And so they may not be the points on
5 making the transition.

6 (Laughter.)

7 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: Yes. Well, I apologize
8 that we don't have more time for this discussion, but
9 it has been very enjoyable so far. And, again, I just
10 want to thank you for all the work that you do and
11 look forward to meeting, I think, coming up in --

12 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Next month.

13 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: Next month?

14 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: And we will have an
16 opportunity to dialogue with you. And obviously the
17 full Commission will be there as well. So thank you.

18 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Well, thank you for
19 coming. We do appreciate it.

20 CHAIRMAN JACZKO: Thank you.

21 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: At this time we take
22 a break for lunch until 1:00 o'clock.

23 (Whereupon, a luncheon recess was taken at
24 12:03 p.m.)

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

(12:58 p.m.)

CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: We are back in session. At this time we will be discussing the staff's proposed guidance for the use of containment accident pressure. Dr. Shack will lead us through this discussion.

5) BWR OWNERS GROUP (BWROG)

TOPICAL REPORT NEDC-33347P

5.1) REMARKS BY THE SUBCOMMITTEE CHAIRMAN

MEMBER SHACK: At our April 22nd meeting of our Power Upgrades Subcommittee, we covered two related topics. One topic was the licensing topical report from the BWR Owners Group on containment overpressure credit for NPSH.

The topical report is intended to provide a more standardized and predictable approach for use by applicants in requesting credit for containment accident pressure. It retains the use of a conservative, bounding, deterministic calculation for licensing but also includes a statistical approach that addresses uncertainty and variability through the use of order statistics.

The statistical calculations are consistent with prior ACRS requests and are intended

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to provide insight into the actual margins available
2 for design basis LOCAs.

3 The other topic discussed at the
4 Subcommittee meeting was the new draft guidance on
5 containment accident pressure developed by the staff.

6 The Committee has written several reports documenting
7 disagreement with the current guidance on containment
8 accident pressure. And the draft guidance is the
9 staff's attempt to improve that guidance.

10 Since a final judgment on the BWR Owners
11 Group can only be made after the guidance is
12 finalized, the subcommittee decided that the
13 presentation to the full Committee should focus on the
14 staff's guidance. We will be preparing a letter
15 giving our views on the proposed guidance.

16 The draft slides we have just received
17 indicate that the staff is proposing some changes in
18 the guidance that we discussed at the subcommittee.
19 And they have attempted to address some of the issues
20 with the proposed guidance that were raised at that
21 meeting.

22 We have received a request for telephone
23 participation from TDA and the NRC staff at the
24 regions. My understanding is that those lines are now
25 open. They're in a listen-in mode only to preclude

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interruption of the meeting.

2 Sher Bahadur of the staff will introduce
3 the staff's presentation. Over to you, Sher.

4 MR. BAHADUR: Thank you, Dr. Shack.

5 5.2) BRIEFING BY AND DISCUSSIONS WITH REPRESENTATIVES
6 OF THE NRC STAFF AND THE BWR OWNERS GROUP

7 MR. BAHADUR: Good afternoon. My name is
8 Sher Bahadur. And I am the Deputy Director, Division
9 of Safety Systems in the Office of Nuclear Reactor
10 Regulation.

11 As Dr. Shack mentioned, we are here to
12 discuss the use of containment accident pressure in
13 calculating the available net-positive suction head,
14 NPSH as you call it for the emergency core cooling and
15 the containment heat removal pumps.

16 After getting the letter from the
17 Committee on March 18, 2009, the staff took a more
18 detailed and comprehensive approach to the issues of
19 using containment accident pressure in estimating NSPH
20 margin. We are here today to discuss with you the
21 result of our effort, which has resulted in a draft
22 guidance, which, of course, I will represent to you.

23 You will notice three significant aspects
24 of the approach the staff has taken: first, the
25 information provided to us by the two recognized

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experts in the pump cavitation and NPSH; second, the
2 extent to which the staff performed its own
3 calculations to study the issue; and, lastly, a new
4 approach to assess the risk of using containment
5 accident pressure.

6 As you will see in this slide, the staff
7 has come to Committees several times in the past. We
8 have discussed this subject with you several times and
9 got your comments as and when we came here. Several
10 times you also came and presented to you site-specific
11 issues and also the generic issues, as you see in the
12 slides.

13 Your March 18, 2009 letter made five
14 specific recommendations for us for treating this
15 issue. And that letter and also the previous
16 discussions with you led the staff to examine the
17 issue from both a risk as well as a deterministic
18 perspective. We have attempted to better quantify the
19 risk and the deterministic margins, as you will
20 notice.

21 Also, when we came here and based on the
22 comments made by the Committee, we suspended the
23 review of using the containment accident pressure for
24 the two EPU applicants while we address your concerns.

25 So if the guidance is okay with you, then, of course,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we will proceed accordingly.

2 After receiving the March 18 ACRS letter
3 on the use of containment accident pressure, the staff
4 undertook a study of the issue. To assist, we
5 consulted with two experts in cavitation, NPSH, and
6 pump hydraulics. If you need more details, the staff
7 will later be able to provide you that.

8 The staff performed calculations primarily
9 to better understand the sensitivity to the important
10 parameters, to assess margin, and to understand the
11 effects of the guidance that we are proposing.

12 We have also studied the risk of using
13 containment accident pressure using staff analyses.
14 We had previously been in the mode of reviewing the
15 analyses provided to us by the licensee. Later on the
16 staff has also developed their own analyses. We
17 examined the risk from the perspective of necessary
18 guidance to ensure that the risk remains low.

19 The Committee had a meeting with the
20 Commission in which you mentioned the containment
21 accident pressure and other topics. As a result, on
22 June 8, 2009, the Commission issued a staff
23 requirements memorandum directing the staff to
24 continue working to resolve the differences between
25 the ACRS and the staff concerning containment accident

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pressure. So today we present to you the material
2 based on which we believe that we have met the
3 requirement of that SRM.

4 So today's presentation will be in three
5 parts. The first part would be the risk evaluation,
6 followed by the presentation by the industry on
7 containment integrity. And, lastly, we will present
8 to you the draft guidelines.

9 The draft guidelines reflect feedback from
10 the Power Uprate Subcommittee that we had with you on
11 April 23rd. And, as Dr. Shack mentioned, we certainly
12 would appreciate a letter reflecting your views on
13 this particular topic.

14 Our discussions with the industry and with
15 other stakeholders have just begun. After considering
16 ACRS and the stakeholder comments and finalizing the
17 guidance, we would resume the two EPU reviews which
18 are now on hold. Also, we intend to publish an
19 interim guidance document. The final document will be
20 the revision of regulatory guide 1.82.

21 So, with that, if there is no question for
22 me, then I would like to proceed with the
23 presentation. Marty?

24 MR. STUTZKE: Good afternoon. I am Marty
25 Stutzke. I am the senior technical adviser for PRA

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technologies in the Division of Risk Analysis in the
2 Office of Research.

3 I have two presentations for you. The
4 first one is basically a recap of what we discussed in
5 the subcommittee meeting about how we have gone about
6 trying to estimate the risk of containment accident
7 pressure credits.

8 The other presentation is application of
9 the insights we learned from this to our process here.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Marty, when you move your
11 paper, just be careful of the microphone up there.

12 MR. STUTZKE: Got you. So we'll start out
13 with an overview, talk about the technical approach
14 and some level of detail, perhaps not as much as we
15 were able to cover it at the subcommittee meeting like
16 this.

17 There are some new things that have been
18 done since the subcommittee meeting. One is some
19 considerations of how operator actions would affect
20 the risk results. The other thing is a simplified
21 what I believe to be a conservative estimate of the
22 seismic risk contributors like that.

23 So basically we took a couple of our plant
24 SPAR models, standardized plant analysis of risk
25 models, and revised them in order to reflect the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment accident pressure credit.

2 And the assumption was for the Browns
3 Ferry and the Monticello models is that the credit is
4 need whenever -- these are the core spray pumps. The
5 RHR pumps are taking suction off of the suppression
6 pool.

7 That is probably conservative based on
8 what we have seen, for example, at Browns Ferry and at
9 Vermont Yankee. So they don't necessarily require the
10 credit on all types of sequences like this.

11 As I have indicated before, we have added
12 a seismic analysis that is based on simplified methods
13 for being used to help look at generic issue 199.
14 That issue is concerning increased seismic hazards in
15 the central and eastern United States. And I am
16 heavily involved in that as well.

17 It is simplified because of the assumption
18 that a loss of containment directly leads to core
19 damage for all types of sequences. So that is pretty
20 bounding.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Marty, I wasn't at the
22 subcommittee meeting. If your HCLPF is .3 g, you're
23 meeting capacity up around .78?

24 MR. STUTZKE: We will get to that, but
25 yes, it's about -- yes. This is new material the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 subcommittee hasn't --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Thanks.

3 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. But yes, you're right.

4 It's about .7 g.

5 So in order to get started in the
6 analysis, we need to understand the definition of loss
7 of containment integrity. And it simply means the
8 containment is leaking enough to prevent adequate
9 NPSH.

10 The actual leak size, of course, would
11 need to be determined through some sort of thermal
12 hydraulic analysis. I've given you here on the
13 viewgraph what has been used in previous
14 licensee-performed PRAs, 27 La at Vermont Yankee,
15 maybe up to 60 La when you use more realistic
16 assumptions. Browns Ferry, there is a flat 35 La. I
17 picked 20 trying to pick a lower bound to drive the
18 core damage increase up higher, like this.

19 So the model assumes three time frames:
20 pre-initiator, upon-initiator and post-initiator type.

21 And we have tried to look at all of the contributors
22 to each one of those.

23 The pre-initiator leak probability -- what
24 licensees had done in the past is to go to an EPRI
25 document. You see the number there. And it's based

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on spending integrated leak rate tests on the
2 containment from three tests in ten years to some less
3 frequent testing regime.

4 What they had done was to simply extract
5 those numbers out and substitute them into their risk
6 models like that. At the same time, we all realize
7 that there are other ways of protecting containment
8 leaks besides integrated leak rate tests, notably for
9 BWR with Mark 1 containments, they are being inerted.

10 And the loss of inerting would be an indication that
11 you have a leak of some size. So we wanted to
12 get after that and realize the probability of the leak
13 should depend on how the containment integrity is
14 being tested, not only how often but how good is the
15 test at actually finding leaks of the size we need to
16 preclude NPSH.

17 That led us to develop a semi-Markov model
18 to try to put all of the ingredients of this estimate
19 together. We will talk briefly about what that is in
20 a few more slides here.

21 So basically what we did was to model a
22 hypothetical tech spec, as you see, like this that
23 basically says if the containment leaks at or above a
24 certain level -- in our base case, it's 20 La. Then
25 the required action is stop the leak, and you have 24

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hours in time to do it.

2 If you don't get that done, then you need
3 to shut the plant down. And you have an additional
4 eight hours. Then the frequency at which you would
5 test the containment leakage is assumed to be seven
6 days.

7 Now, all of these parameters, we have
8 varied. We have done pretty exhaustive sensitivity
9 studies to try to get a feel for did it really make
10 any difference or not?

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can I just clarify the
12 T1?

13 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: T1? Whatever it is at
15 the very bottom. T1?

16 MR. STUTZKE: Right. That is the test
17 interval.

18 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. That means now
19 you determine you are leaking. Now you are trying to
20 solve it. Now keep on testing until you --

21 MR. STUTZKE: No.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: No?

23 MR. STUTZKE: That means every seven days
24 you test to see whether or not you have a leak. And
25 if you have a leak, then you jump to the top part of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the table. And then you have 24 hours to resolve it.

2 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

3 MR. STUTZKE: For example, in integrated
4 leak rate tests, this could go up to 15 years in 7
5 days. That was the way we were testing the integrity.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Thank you.

7 MR. STUTZKE: So pre-initiator leak
8 probability depends on a variety of parameters: the
9 leakage failure rate; the mean time to repair of the
10 leak; the surveillance test interval, TI; the allowed
11 repair duration while you're at power, TST; the
12 mandated shutdown time, TSD; and test sensitivity.

13 We'll talk about the test sensitivity in
14 the context of statistical hypothesis testing. When I
15 went to school, this was known as the test confusion
16 matrix.

17 The notion is this, when you test
18 something, the test is not perfect. And it might be
19 unable to detect what you hope the test to detect.

20 And there is a variety of combinations.
21 You are probably familiar with the concept of false
22 positives, in this case where the containment is
23 actually intact but the test indicates that it is
24 leaking. That is a concern for operations because now
25 the plant would be chasing down a tech spec for no

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 real purpose like this.

2 What is of concern to us in the safety and
3 for the preexisting leak probability are the false
4 negatives, where the containment is actually leaking
5 but, in fact, the test indicates everything is okay.

6 So when you put your information together,
7 you end up with a semi-Markov model. And I will go
8 through the various states of the model and their
9 transitions.

10 Basically what a semi-Markov model does is
11 assume that the containment has a variety of discrete
12 states. It can be intact. It can be leaking
13 undetected. The leak could occur at power and while
14 it is being repaired and so forth.

15 So, to try to give you a little bit better
16 feel of how that works, we can define state 1 as
17 intact containment. We realize if a leak occurs that
18 has some probability of occurrence, it jumps into
19 state 2, which is the undetected leakage state.
20 Similarly, a leak may not occur. So it remains in
21 state 1. And that is what the closed loop back on
22 itself refers to.

23 Given that the leak is undetected,
24 eventually you conduct the test that would detect the
25 leak. And that has a probability of one minus beta in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this model like this.

2 If, in fact, the leak is detected, you
3 enter the action statements of the tech spec. And you
4 start your at-power repair time like this. Similarly,
5 the test may let you down. And it won't find a leak
6 that actually exists. And so it would remain in state
7 2.

8 If the at-power repair is successful, it's
9 effective. The process jumps back into state 1. We
10 have to allow for the possibility that the repair gets
11 completed but, in fact, didn't remedy the problem.

12 And so then it jumps back into state 2 and
13 so forth. The repair power is not completed. Plant
14 transitions to shutdown. And the repair is either
15 successful or it's not like this.

16 All of these states refer to at power or
17 critical operation states. If you wanted a more
18 comprehensive model, you could worry about the
19 probability of repair during shutdown of the thing,
20 but that is irrelevant to calculating the probability
21 that we need.

22 I should also point out that I have some
23 backup slides that provide a little bit more
24 description of semi-Markov processes and how they work
25 and some more of the model parameters.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Basically what is important to realize
2 here is that the probability of the preexisting leak
3 is the long-run fraction of time that the system
4 spends in states 2, 3, or 4, like this.

5 So that is various parameters that we have
6 used to quantify the model. The failure rate of a 20
7 La leak was estimated at about 10^{-7} per hour. And you
8 can see the sources there where we came from to derive
9 this type of estimate.

10 Similarly, the mean time to repair of
11 these leaks, this is presumed to be 72 hours like
12 this. It is interesting to note the leak rate at 1 La
13 is much higher than it is, for example, most of the
14 LOCA frequencies that we would consider in a PRA like
15 that.

16 So when you put all of this together --
17 and if any of you are familiar with Markov models, you
18 realize this is a matrix problem. And so you can
19 solve it. And we determined the preexisting leak
20 probability, as shown by the series of curves like
21 this.

22 This is showing you sensitivity to a
23 number of parameters. First of all, you will notice
24 the strong dependency on the surveillance test
25 interval TI, where if you approach the lower left

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 corner, where the testing is once per hour, it is
2 virtually like a continuous monitored containment
3 leak, all the way up to some very large times of ILRT,
4 once in 15 years or 3 times in 10 years, something
5 like that.

6 You will see the graduations between the
7 blue lines and the red lines on the graph there that
8 are showing you different testing sensitivities like
9 this. We assume first the bottom line is a perfect
10 test that always finds a leak up to about a five
11 percent chance that it can't find the leak.

12 To put that number in perspective, 5
13 percent is one out of 20. If your car were that
14 unreliable, you would throw it away. That's like it
15 would fail to start once every two weeks, something
16 like that. So that is a pretty good test, achievable.

17 So I have tried to bound it like that.

18 We also did some sensitivity studies
19 looking at how we could alter the tech spec times, the
20 mandated shutdown time, the allowed at-power repair
21 time, up through some reasonable value of ranges. And
22 you can see it does change the values when you get
23 down to much frequent testing, but up beyond testing
24 once a week or perhaps once a month or something,
25 these parameters don't have a great deal of influence

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the model.

2 This one shows you sensitivity to the
3 preexisting failure leak rate here, the top curve
4 being a leak rate at 10^{-6} per hour. The bottom curve
5 is our baseline number.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Maybe you said it. The
7 baseline number is from where?

8 MR. STUTZKE: That comes from this set of
9 data.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, okay.

11 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. So that is --

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: From the "set of data,"
13 meaning that you already know from previous testing
14 what 1 La is and then you are extrapolating to --

15 MR. STUTZKE: Have to scale it up.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

17 MR. STUTZKE: With respect to the
18 upon-initiator leaks, we can look at containment
19 isolation as an obvious failure mode. During power
20 operations in a mark 1 containment, of course, there
21 are no direct open pathways between the containment
22 and the atmosphere.

23 Otherwise the nitrogen would go someplace.

24 But we realize the fact that there are pathways
25 during the initial inerting of the plant or the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 de-inerting of the plant -- and so it is necessary to
2 weight the pre or the upon-initiator leak probability
3 of 10⁻³. That's a good number for containment
4 isolation failure, the fraction of time that the plant
5 spends with one of these pathways open like this.

6 This is different than what had been done
7 before at Browns Ferry or at Vermont Yankee, where the
8 licensee had assumed that containment isolation is
9 always required.

10 Another thing that we learned during the
11 Vermont Yankee EPU submittal was a pathway that said
12 if you had a LOCA and the main steam isolation valves
13 failed to close, that that would, in fact, open up a
14 pathway from the containment backwards through the
15 steam line, through the MSIVs, and out into the plant
16 and, thereby, depressurize the containment.

17 So we added that in, including all of the
18 dependent and common cause failures. And it's a very
19 small contributor, mainly because the LOCA frequencies
20 are relatively small.

21 I think it reasonably conservative. We
22 applied it to the small LOCAs as well as the medium
23 and larger LOCAs, small LOCA of the steam. If the
24 reactor itself is not depressurized, obviously the
25 pressure can't get back like that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As far as the post-initiator leak
2 probability, we used a 72-hour mission time. Mission
3 time is the only parameter in my model that deals with
4 the duration of the containment accident pressure.
5 And that was something that the Committee had asked us
6 to look into. How sensitive is it? So I will show
7 you that.

8 MEMBER SHACK: Your failure rate there is
9 the same as your pre-initiator failure rate.

10 MR. STUTZKE: That is right.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Do you want to give us your
12 expert judgment on how much that could elevate?

13 MR. STUTZKE: Well, that would be hard to
14 say. I can treat it with sensitivity and show you
15 that it is probably a very small contributor like
16 that. But the fact is we don't have good statistical
17 data.

18 You know, the way we normally collect
19 reliability parameters in PRA would say I have
20 containment that is pressurized. Now, how often does
21 it leak? And we're not in that operating mode very
22 often.

23 MEMBER SHACK: We don't do that very
24 often.

25 MR. STUTZKE: So it's a bit problematic to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 try to get after it. But I understand when the
2 containment is pressurized, it might leak at a higher
3 frequency.

4 Okay. Here is a new thought, newer than
5 the subcommittee. That is that it had been proposed
6 in some earlier versions of the CAP credit that
7 operator actions might be needed to make that CAP
8 credit effective, notably tripping the drywell
9 coolers.

10 The current analysis indicates that the
11 actions are not actually needed like that. And
12 so I don't have a model or an event in my model
13 that says, "Operator fails to turn these
14 coolers off."

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: I don't think I
16 understand. You're saying that some of the
17 calculations that you guys have done by staff are
18 showing that this possible action is not necessary,
19 just by --

20 MR. STUTZKE: That's correct.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- just by the thermal
22 hydraulics of the containment --

23 MR. STUTZKE: Just let them run.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just let them run?
25 Okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: Let me run full bore.

2 MEMBER SHACK: Now that is not what we got
3 from Browns Ferry.

4 MR. LOBEL: This is Richard Lobel from the
5 staff.

6 Actually, the calculations aren't staff
7 calculations. They're Browns Ferry calculations that
8 were submitted at a later time. And what they did was
9 change the value of required NPSH.

10 And they showed that, even if they kept
11 the fan coolers running, they still had some margin,
12 but it was a decreased margin. It was because they
13 changed the required NPSH value.

14 MEMBER RAY: Did that suggest they would
15 change the procedures, then, to not call for the
16 securing the cooler?

17 MR. LOBEL: I believe the plan is to keep
18 the procedure the same for the operator to trip the
19 fan coolers, but if the operator doesn't do that, the
20 calculations show he's still okay.

21 MEMBER RAY: So any adverse implications
22 of tripping the coolers and then having to restore
23 them at a later time aren't taken into account?

24 MR. LOBEL: Yes. I have to say, though,
25 that those I think were the last submittals we got

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from the licensee. And we haven't really formally
2 evaluated that or questioned the licensee on it since
3 we got the submittal.

4 MEMBER BROWN: How did they get a new
5 NPSH? Was it available or required?

6 MR. LOBEL: Required.

7 MEMBER BROWN: Where did they come up with
8 that?

9 MR. LOBEL: They were using values that
10 they had gotten from their pump vendor that were
11 higher values of required NPSH. And they went to the
12 three percent head drop required NPSH.

13 So they increased the margin they had by
14 lowering the required NPSH. And that enabled them to
15 show that they didn't need the operator action.

16 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: The first bullet is
17 not a universal statement, is it?

18 MR. STUTZKE: No. The bottom line is that
19 it's not in my risk calculation. The second bullet
20 says if you wanted to put it in, we know how to treat
21 it pretty well because human reliability methods would
22 let us make a reasonable estimate of the probability
23 like that.

24 It would be complicated by the fact that
25 there is a host of other human actions that may be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going on at the time. And one normally worries about
2 the dependencies like that.

3 What I would call your attention to is the
4 third bullet, that it could be a really significant
5 contributor to risk. If you just look at the
6 probabilities that I've shown you before for the
7 pre-initiator, the upon-initiator, and the
8 post-initiator leaks, they're all around 10^{-6} . Okay?

9 Most post-initiator human reliability
10 numbers are in the range of 10^{-2} , 10^{-3} , could be as
11 low as 10^{-4} .

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So without doing a
13 calculator, you're telling me that it is better to do
14 nothing.

15 MR. STUTZKE: No. It would be better not
16 to have to rely on an operator action.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: Sorry. In this case
18 for that, for an operator action. Excuse me.

19 MR. STUTZKE: But, you know, if I could
20 speculate a little bit, I mean, one way to remedy it
21 would be to put an automatic trip in the drywell
22 cooler, something like that. There may be hardware
23 cures for this type of issue. So I'm merely pointing
24 out that yes, it could be important.

25 MEMBER BROWN: The comment was that they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were able to do this because they lowered the required
2 NPSH down to the three percent value. And in your old
3 guidance document, you commented that the field
4 experience was that when you installed the pump, there
5 was a greater uncertainty obtained. In other words,
6 the NPSHr went up due to several effects when they add
7 them all up.

8 So the three percent value that you get
9 out of factory testing, which is what they used, is
10 not necessarily -- it sounds like they reduced it, but
11 then the actual field experience says that whatever
12 you say you need from factory testing, it's really
13 going to be higher. That's the way I read the
14 guidance.

15 I'm just responding to the comment as to
16 how they got with conclusion. And it seems to be -- I
17 don't know. There are two conflicting approaches to
18 accepting the three percent. I'm not arguing against
19 it, just it's conflicting based on the construction at
20 this point.

21 MR. STUTZKE: Understood. So when I roll
22 up all of the contributors from the pre, the upon, and
23 the post-initiator contributors to loss of containment
24 integrity in the internal events model, it is possible
25 to derive this set of curves.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The black one is the composite or the
2 total from all of the contributors. You can see the
3 various contributors. The pre-initiator begins to
4 dominate once you get to about once a week or so. In
5 testing like this, the post tends to be the next
6 highest and then the upon-initiator like that.

7 If you were to add in, for example, an
8 operator action, this whole curve shifts upwards.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Which one curves?

10 MR. STUTZKE: Just relabel the axes.

11 MEMBER BROWN: How much an order of
12 magnitude?

13 MR. STUTZKE: It could be one to two
14 orders of magnitude higher.

15 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Oh, wow. Big.

16 MR. STUTZKE: Operator action drives this
17 thing, I believe.

18 MEMBER SHACK: Now, I had one other
19 question on this one. Does it include any probability
20 of sump blockage? This is only loss of containment
21 accident pressure due to a loss of containment
22 isolation.

23 MR. STUTZKE: No. I am not looking at the
24 sump blockage. So okay.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: We saw the blockage,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't we?

2 MEMBER SHACK: Well, deterministically,
3 yes, but it's always a probability that you're wrong,
4 right?

5 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

6 MEMBER SHACK: How small is that
7 probability?

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: There is no estimate
9 that I am aware of.

10 MEMBER SHACK: Just wanted to clarify
11 something.

12 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. So to return to a
13 question that John had asked before -- well, before I
14 move off of this slide, I will point out the green,
15 yellow, and red bands on the right-hand side
16 correspond to the reg guide 1.174 numerical risk
17 acceptance guidelines.

18 So anything below 10^{-6} is considered to be
19 a very small change. Between -6 and -5 is a small
20 change. And above -5 delta-CDF, normally the change
21 wouldn't be approved. So you can begin to see the
22 influence or the importance of frequent containment
23 testing, like that.

24 I'll confess when we started the model,
25 one of the things I had always been worried about was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a trade-off between integrated leak rate extension and
2 credit for containment accident pressure. They seemed
3 to be opposed, and one needs to strike the appropriate
4 balance. I believe the analysis tries to demonstrate
5 that.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: But this is not just --
7 I want to make sure I understood. When you show this
8 testing, this does not have to be integrated
9 cantilever. This is some sort of testing. It gets --

10 MR. STUTZKE: Some sort of test.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: It gets to the leakage
12 level of interest.

13 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

15 MR. STUTZKE: Certain frequencies.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

17 MEMBER SHACK: It isn't going to be an
18 integrated leak test.

19 MR. STUTZKE: However that is done, but it
20 could be as simple as monitoring nitrogen loss out of
21 containment or nitrogen makeup or it could be done by
22 monitoring oxygen.

23 I believe the Owners Group will talk to us
24 about that when I get done, about how they could do
25 this. Being a risk theorist, I am allowed to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hypothesize and not make it practical sometimes.

2 Okay. For the seismic risk analysis, we
3 chose to use a simplified method than we are currently
4 using to explore generic issue 199. And it's nothing
5 more than an integration of a mean seismic hazard
6 curve with a mean plant-level fragility curve. It's
7 not a seismic PRA by any shape, stretch, or form of
8 the imagination, but it will give you estimates of the
9 seismic core damage frequency.

10 I also point out we don't have much more
11 to go to work with. We do have some SPAR models that
12 go into our external events. They're not necessarily
13 the plants of interest to us here. So we did the best
14 we could.

15 We have new hard rock seismic hazard
16 curves from the U.S. Geological Survey that we are
17 using in here. We are using older EPRI seismic owner
18 group soil amp factors to adjust the hard rock
19 fragility hazards.

20 The plant-level fragility curves are
21 either coming from IPEEE information or in some cases,
22 I was able to find things in the severe accident
23 mitigation alternatives that were included in the
24 license renewals.

25 One of the things you have to realize is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that about 70 percent of the plants in the country did
2 what are called seismic margins and not seismic PRAs,
3 per se. And so they have never been analyzed with the
4 full extent of seismic risk like this.

5 There are ways to convert the results of a
6 seismic margins approach into a numerical core damage
7 estimate. And that's what we have chosen to do here.

8 Now, to that, what we did was to simply
9 add another event in here that said seismically
10 induced loss of containment integrity. It's a little
11 ornate with the plant-level fragility curve and now
12 this.

13 That assumes, then, that any loss of
14 containment integrity leads directly to core damage.
15 So I have applied it to all of the accident sequences
16 in a sense. And that is not necessarily appropriate.

17 That is conservative.

18 There are some accident sequences that
19 would evolve and have nothing to do whatsoever with
20 the containment accident pressure credit.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Where does the fragility
22 number for that come from, Martin? And does it
23 include -- because I know in some plants, the most
24 likely way you would get trouble is the way the piping
25 and the nearby buildings interact so that you might do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a tear, something like that.

2 MR. STUTZKE: Right. Well, right now it
3 is an engineering judgment, the .3 g corresponding to
4 the review-level earthquakes that were used for the
5 IPEEEs like that.

6 The staff has recently done some work on
7 small leaks out of containment from earthquakes. That
8 came out as a result of the peer review that is being
9 done on the state-of-the-art reactor consequence
10 analysis.

11 Unfortunately, the work that they did was
12 on Surry. It's not on the Mark 1 containment of Peach
13 Bottom. Okay? So I had nothing other than a gut feel
14 for it. You may realize the actual -- when you look
15 at seismic containment fragilities in risk studies,
16 like NUREG-1150, they're upwards of 1 g or so HCLPF
17 values.

18 MEMBER BLEY: But there are unusual cases
19 as you --

20 MR. STUTZKE: There are unusual cases.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Due to backfill the way
22 piping is connected, --

23 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

24 MEMBER BLEY: -- all sorts of specific
25 things.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

2 MEMBER BLEY: Overall on average, this
3 might be conservative, but I don't have a clue as to
4 how it --

5 MR. STUTZKE: And I will be honest. I
6 don't either. I can show you sensitivity-wise if I
7 drive the answer up from .3 to .4, it makes all the
8 difference in the world in the results. I mean, it's
9 almost like it's hyper-sensitive to the parameter
10 surprisingly.

11 When you get below a .3, I mean, most of
12 the plants are coming in at .3 g at the plant-level
13 fragility. So now you've got a competing effect going
14 on. And if the plant-level fragility is much lower,
15 then you don't see the sensitivity like this.

16 MEMBER BLEY: It doesn't matter.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Just out of curiosity
18 because I am looking through backup slides here and
19 I'm a kind of median sort of guy, I'm sure you have it
20 somewhere there. Your median plant-level fragility,
21 median capacity that you used? I mean, you're going
22 to show us results for --

23 MR. STUTZKE: I will show you results.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: -- a specific site.

25 MR. STUTZKE: I don't have -- no, I didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 list all of those numbers for you.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you have one for --

3 MR. STUTZKE: Every plant.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: No. Which one are you
5 going to show us? Are you going to show us numbers
6 here in our table in a minute? Yes.

7 MEMBER RAY: They are all Mark 1's.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, they are all Mark
9 1's. Was there a large variability among the
10 plant-level fragilities?

11 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: There was?

13 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Give me the range of
15 median capacities, then, out of curiosity.

16 MR. STUTZKE: I'll have to convert it
17 over.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: You just have HCLPFs?

19 MR. STUTZKE: Well, they convert over in
20 the spreadsheet. And I focus on the HCLPFs, not the
21 --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Because I convert
23 frequencies to medians.

24 MR. STUTZKE: I can provide you the
25 information separately.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

2 MR. STUTZKE: Because the other thing you
3 need to realize is it is not just the HCLPF which is
4 -- let me explain. When you do a seismic fragility,
5 there are two things you need to know. One is the
6 anchor point, the HCLPF at PGA.

7 And the other is the shape of the
8 expectoral. And they vary all over the place, too,
9 depending on what people assumed.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm not asking for
11 precision. I'm just sort of asking for sort of a ball
12 park to get a sense of the spread.

13 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. I mean, at Browns
14 Ferry, what I'm remembering is they're at a .3 or .4
15 C50 value median capacity.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Median capacity, yes.

17 MR. STUTZKE: But the other thing we have
18 to remember is there have been fixes since IPEEE that
19 are not necessarily --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: That's fine. I'm just
21 trying to get a feel in general where the median
22 capacity of the plant-level fragility versus your
23 median capacity of the containment versus kind of
24 expected seismic hazard frequencies.

25 MEMBER BLEY: I'd just throw a caveat out

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as we have this discussion. If you have ever take the
2 median fragility and the median hazard, you get no
3 chance of breaking.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I know that. I am just
5 trying to get --

6 MEMBER BLEY: In case somebody didn't.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: I am just trying to get
8 ball park numbers. That's right. They're all in the
9 tails.

10 MR. STUTZKE: I am glad you raised that
11 point, Dennis, because, as I continue to work on
12 GI-191, I have to remind people seismic risk is an
13 integral quantity.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: That is right.

15 MR. STUTZKE: And they always want to pick
16 points off of the curve and multiply them together. I
17 have no intuition for them. It's got to be
18 integrated.

19 So running through this -- and, of course,
20 I'll be happy to give you all the numbers if you want.

21 So these are all of the Mark 1 plants now with their
22 -- the first table is the estimate of seismic core
23 damage frequency assuming no CAP credit is needed.
24 The middle column is adding in the CAP credit. And
25 then the colored columns are the delta seismic risk.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: So just to make sure,
2 the delta between column 3 and column 4, that includes
3 seismic or that is only seismic?

4 MR. STUTZKE: That is only seismic. You
5 have to add in the internal event on top of this.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. Okay. That's
7 what I was trying to get. Okay. Thank you.

8 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

9 MEMBER RAY: So, Marty, the seismic is
10 small the way you have calculated it. We expect that.
11 The requirement for CAP credit, which is a
12 conservative assumption, in some cases is an increase
13 of 40 percent, 30 percent, something like that.

14 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

15 MEMBER RAY: If the seismic core damage
16 frequency were higher, would that same relationship
17 exist? I'm just trying to think.

18 MR. STUTZKE: I don't think so, but it's
19 hard to say because it's not just the function of the
20 plant-level fragility, but it's the specific hazard
21 curve.

22 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

23 MR. STUTZKE: And, by the way, these are
24 not just integrated on PGA. They're integrated across
25 a variety of spectral frequencies, too. And --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Right, right. Yes. I
2 didn't think you could answer that question, but --

3 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

4 MEMBER BLEY: You know, because we're
5 starting here with a low probability and then you ask
6 the question, what is the effect of the change,
7 obviously the effect is going to be -- I shouldn't say
8 "obviously." The effect is small, and that makes
9 sense.

10 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

11 MEMBER BLEY: But I'm not sure that gets
12 me where I need to go.

13 MEMBER RAY: You have all of these plants.
14 Change is on a small number, which are going to be
15 small. But the real question is significance of the
16 CAP credit.

17 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

18 MEMBER POWERS: In that regard, I just
19 can't help but comment. You have indicated that these
20 deltas meet the acceptance risk guidelines, but there
21 are lots of criteria that precede that that may or may
22 not be acceptable.

23 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. That's right.

24 MEMBER POWERS: It's all about
25 defense-in-depth. Containment is sacred.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: Well, the other thing I
2 would also point out is that, of course, I have no
3 parametric uncertainty on any of these numbers. And
4 then, quite frankly, it's hard to do, but the USGS has
5 not yet published their fractile estimates of their
6 hazard curves.

7 So I can't even get started on a problem
8 like that. But, I mean, these numbers could be plus
9 or minus an order of magnitude with the uncertainty
10 bound.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Pretty easily.

12 MR. STUTZKE: Easily. So, I mean, it is
13 what it is.

14 MEMBER RAY: Thank you.

15 MEMBER SHACK: Now, you left out our old
16 fried fire yet because that is treated
17 deterministically.

18 MEMBER RAY: He is going to get to it, I
19 think.

20 MR. STUTZKE: I said early on we hadn't
21 treated the fire because we don't have the
22 cable-routing information that would let us make a
23 reasonable -- that is the only one that is working out
24 there right now.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Before you talk about that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some more, the seismics there, what you're doing in
2 all of the PRA work is illustrating a way to do these
3 calculations, not claiming that we have got them for
4 all of these plants, yes or no?

5 MR. STUTZKE: Well, I think we have a
6 pretty good handle on it for all the Mark 1
7 containment. Like this, we have not done anything for
8 the other types of plants that may resolve or require
9 containment accident pressure credit.

10 So yes, it's an approach and a
11 demonstration for the immediate plants of concern.
12 But the risk seems to be small.

13 Okay. Qualitatively in the internal
14 events model, there is only one cut set where the loss
15 of containment integrity goes straight to core damage.

16 And that is the large LOCA. Everything else has
17 other failures, other hardware failures, software
18 failures, or things like that, which points out that
19 is an important consideration of defense-in-depth,
20 indicators like that.

21 Of course, the two bullets, we've just
22 gotten done talking about that it appears that the
23 increase in risk is small and meets the guidance in
24 1.174.

25 Contributors: The pre-initiator seems to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be name of the game followed up by the post and the
2 upon-initiator. And, of course, these are just the
3 internal event types of numbers like this.

4 If you look at the comparison of this
5 result with the pretty graph and just look at the
6 numerical values, you will see the seismic risk is
7 larger than the internal event risk, which is not
8 necessarily surprising given the way that I calculated
9 it.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess that is a good
11 point, Marty, I mean, really.

12 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. The other thing, the
13 other way to decide whether something is of interest
14 to us, it meets the criteria for significant basic
15 event defined in the PRA standards. So that's telling
16 you Fussell-Vesely importance measures above 005 or
17 the RAW values above 2.

18 And you can see. I mean, loss of
19 containment integrity is a significant even. I mean,
20 it's really significant. And what is interesting is
21 it doesn't matter much what model parameters I put in.

22 It is importance measures springing, which you would
23 expect.

24 The major sensitivities to this are, of
25 course, the containment leak failure rate and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surveillance test interval like this.

2 This is a breakdown showing you the
3 contributors by initiating event. You'll see, as the
4 Committee had asked, we had done the LOCAs as well as
5 all the transients, all the other internal events like
6 this. And you don't get a big change.

7 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess I don't -- can
8 you go back a slide? Maybe you said it and I didn't
9 -- one more. I'm sorry. Your first bullet on this
10 slide and then going to your table, I guess maybe I've
11 missed it. Is it because it directly results in core
12 damage, even though it is a small contributor to the
13 CDF? I want to make sure I get it right.

14 MR. STUTZKE: That's right. Qualitatively
15 what it says is if you have a large LOCA and a loss of
16 containment integrity, you are going to core damage.
17 What the table over here says is that is not very
18 likely because the frequency of large-break LOCAs is
19 not very likely as compared to some of the other
20 transients here; for example, loss of off-site power,
21 these sorts of things.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: And that is not a new
23 observation. That is just an observation that has
24 already been known about Mark 1's?

25 MR. STUTZKE: Just in general, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 relative contributors or frequencies of initiating
2 events.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. But I guess
4 what I am getting at is -- okay.

5 MEMBER SHACK: Are these LOCA frequencies
6 based on essentially the expert elicitation or is this
7 older data?

8 MR. STUTZKE: This is older data. It's
9 what we normally use in our store model.

10 MEMBER SHACK: The conventional?

11 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

12 MEMBER RAY: Because this says internal
13 events, though, it excludes seismic.

14 MR. STUTZKE: That is correct.

15 MEMBER RAY: Oh, okay.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Would seismic change
17 the ordering, though? I wouldn't think it would.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: It depends on where the
19 plant is.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Oh, true.

21 MR. STUTZKE: It could change all over.
22 These are not necessarily -- I mean, they're not
23 sorted from high to low contributors.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: No. I understand that.
25 But I'm just looking at the thing that dominates this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loss-of-off-site power. Would seismic make one of the
2 others overwhelm that? That's what I guess I was
3 doing.

4 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, possibly. I mean, what
5 the seismic says to me is most likely what happens in
6 an earthquake is you lose loss-of-off-site power.
7 Okay? And that's putting you down the road to station
8 blackout.

9 So with some other failures, then they
10 don't need to be seismically induced. They could be
11 random diesel failures, common cause. Okay? And
12 that's a reasonably likely scenario. And then if the
13 containment gets shaken hard enough to make a hole of
14 the right size, you're in trouble. That's the effect.

15 So it's not necessarily when you think
16 about the seismic risk that the earthquake is so large
17 that it creates a large-break LOCA in the system, but
18 somehow all ECCS pumps survive. And now there is a
19 hole in the containment.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right, right.

21 MR. STUTZKE: I would say that's pretty
22 improbable.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess your story
24 leaves it -- the way you just laid out the possibility
25 leads me to think that still the loss of off-site

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 power would be the first thing a seismic event would
2 initiate.

3 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. That is almost a slam
4 dunk for earthquakes. I mean, in a seismic margins
5 approach, you just assume you have a LOOP going in.
6 Switchyards don't react well to earthquakes.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Now, you didn't do an
8 external event ones, like fires and floods?

9 MR. STUTZKE: No, I haven't picked up the
10 external floods or the fires.

11 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you think that is going
12 to affect your conclusion in a big way?

13 MR. STUTZKE: The one that personally
14 bothers me is fire.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Fire.

16 MEMBER BLEY: Are you planning anything to
17 look at fire?

18 MR. STUTZKE: Well, in order to attack
19 that, I am going to have to wait. We developed our
20 SPAR external event models. And they are kind of on
21 hold now until NFPA 805 gets implemented and we can
22 see the PRAs coming out and may be aware that there
23 are methodological issues but doing fire PRAs.

24 So we don't have plans to augment our
25 current SPAR models any time in the future, certainly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not on the timeline that would help you guys.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Do you think it would be
3 sort of chancey to go forward with a CAP credit when
4 you don't know what the external event option would
5 be?

6 MR. STUTZKE: Well, with respect to fire,
7 you know, there are deterministic ways to treat it.
8 That's what we tend to rely upon here.

9 Okay. So, to wrap up real quick -- I see
10 I am already behind schedule. We perhaps come to the
11 hard slides. No, I won't take you through Marty's
12 matrix algebra like that, but what we know right now
13 is for the quantified risk, it is that they do seem to
14 be consistent with the guidance in reg guide 1.174
15 with all the caveats in there.

16 And the fire risk is a notable question
17 mark sitting out in the analysis. I think the seismic
18 risk the way I estimated it is probably high. It's
19 more likely that it's high than it is an
20 underestimate, I think, across the --

21 MEMBER POWERS: Let me ask you a question
22 about that. When you calculate the seismic risk, you
23 do not consider seismically induced fires?

24 MR. STUTZKE: That is correct.

25 MEMBER POWERS: But we know that, for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instance, in recent Japanese earthquakes, one of the
2 things that seismic events do is they induce fires.

3 MR. STUTZKE: Right. The way to answer
4 that is that when you look at this list of plants,
5 we're taking what we got out of the IPEEE. In some
6 cases, if they had a good seismic PRA behind it, there
7 will be seismic fires in principle in that model will
8 be treated.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Do any of the seismic
10 models actually have seismically induced fires in
11 them?

12 MR. STUTZKE: I thought there were a few
13 plants that did but maybe. I mean, it's out there.
14 It's something that needs to be done.

15 MEMBER POWERS: I don't think you can say
16 that your seismic risk is ipso facto conservative.
17 You may have looked at the mechanical damage
18 conservatively, but what we're learning about fires is
19 ancillary things are non-trivial.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Traditionally, at least
21 in my experience, what people have done is they have
22 not quantified it explicitly. They have typically
23 looked at the seismic contributors where you're
24 getting high seismic contribution to core damage.
25 Usually you have enough equipment fail that it doesn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 make too much difference whether or not you also burn
2 it.

3 So there's probably a median range where
4 you might be vulnerable to seismically induced
5 failures that would give you a fire but not yet fail
6 enough equipment seismically where you get a --

7 MEMBER POWERS: And that gets numerous.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: A lot of combinations.
9 And people have traditionally not looked at that.

10 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. And, I mean, I think
11 we intuitively always knew that seismic events could
12 induce fires, but we have gotten a particularly
13 dramatic example at hand now.

14 MEMBER RAY: I think the Japanese
15 experience -- Marty has already mentioned it -- can
16 also lead us to understand that the hazard curve is
17 not necessarily highly conservative.

18 MEMBER POWERS: I would be careful because
19 the Japanese construction was different.

20 MEMBER RAY: No. I'm talking about the
21 seismology disconnected from the plant.

22 MEMBER POWERS: I don't know that you can
23 conclude that readily because the pre-event
24 seismography of the site may not have been as detailed
25 as people would like.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: Well, that is precisely my
2 point.

3 MR. HARRISON: This is Donnie Harrison
4 from the NRR, Division of Risk Assessment. From the
5 work I have done in the pst and the observations
6 following most earthquakes, the seismic-induced fires
7 are typically in your large transformers, typically.
8 You will break the ceramic insulators, and they will
9 have oil spills that ignite. That was the Japanese
10 experience. That is also the experience of other
11 events similar to that.

12 I will point out one of the main
13 contributors of a seismic event typically is a loss of
14 off-site power as well. So if you are losing your
15 large transformers as a result of the earthquake, you
16 are also gaining a loss of off-site power anyway.

17 So in that sense, they are typically
18 redundant. It may be impressive as a view to see it,
19 but the net result typically is the same typically.
20 There can be exceptions.

21 MEMBER POWERS: In these particular plants
22 that we are looking at here, if we lose off-site
23 power, we are going to go to emergency power or to
24 batteries, right?

25 MR. HARRISON: Right, right. You will

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 typically -- even with the transformer fire, you will
2 just lose the off-site grid. You will still be able
3 to power from your diesel generators.

4 MEMBER POWERS: But if we have a fire
5 going on, we are going to have spurious actuations and
6 all kinds of things.

7 MR. HARRISON: Well, no, no. The fire is
8 out on the transformer on the switchyard.

9 MEMBER POWERS: I see what you're saying.

10 MR. HARRISON: Typically that is where
11 it's at. So you're not getting cable fires that would
12 give you the MSOs, the multiple spurious operations.

13 So, again, that's typically what you'll
14 see is that type of event. So you lose off-site power
15 assuming -- that usually occurs at a much lower level.

16 You will have a HCLPF around .1, a median seismic
17 fragility around .2 g. So that occurs at a much lower
18 level than what Marty is doing here, using a HCLPF of
19 .3.

20 So almost, if you will, you expect in a
21 large earthquake to lose the power from the
22 switchyard. And so you're relying on your diesels to
23 avoid the blackout event.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: I think the things people
25 have not looked at, though -- and I agree with you,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Donnie, except other sources of fires, there's a lot
2 of hydrogen in turbine buildings, for example, more in
3 this plant than in other plants. On the other hand,
4 the general seismic capacity of the stuff in the
5 turbine building is also pretty low.

6 So the question is, well, if you failed
7 equipment physically in the turbine building and then
8 initiated a fire, can you initiate other types of
9 spurious signals that Dana mentioned? And do you have
10 things like hydrogen lines, which are the things I
11 would worry about, routed through parts of the plant
12 that you haven't thought about? And that's the kind
13 of thing that we worry about. And those are the kinds
14 of things that people typically have not looked at as
15 closely out in auxiliary buildings or reactor
16 buildings or those kinds of areas.

17 MR. HARRISON: I agree. That would
18 definitely be an area where as we go forward on
19 seismically induced fires, it's something to look at.

20 Just, like I said, from my experience, the
21 main event is when you get a fire, it's usually the
22 large transformers that ignite.

23 MR. STUTZKE: Let's move over to the
24 second set of viewgraphs here on the application of
25 the risk insights. Some of this material is again

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 repeated from the subcommittee, and some of it is new,
2 where we were trying to answer some of your questions.

3 I don't think we have this.

4 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Do we have this
5 presentation?

6 MEMBER SHACK: We have it electronically.

7 MR. STUTZKE: It didn't get on the back of
8 the other one.

9 MEMBER SHACK: It doesn't look like it got
10 on the back of the other one.

11 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Does the staff have
12 hard copies of this presentation?

13 MEMBER SHACK: Why don't you just continue
14 on, Marty.

15 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. So again, a recap of
16 the risk insights is that what we have quantified so
17 far looks like it meets the risk acceptance guidelines
18 like this. Of course, we have no fire results at all
19 like this.

20 I wanted to provide you with a road map
21 and a little perspective on how one looks at this in
22 regulatory space for extended power uprate submitted
23 as non-risk-informed license amendment request. And
24 so they were reviewed under standard review plan
25 section 19.2, appendix D.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That basically says one way to confirm --
2 let me back up. What that appendix requires is that
3 when you look at non-risk-informed license amendments,
4 PRA is used to decide whether it rebuts the
5 presumption of adequate protection that a plant would
6 achieve if it meets the applicable regulations and
7 license conditions and things.

8 So the numerical guidelines in reg guide
9 1.174 don't necessarily apply. They're not the limits
10 that they are in risk-informed license amendments.
11 But, rather, the role of the PRA is to try to get at
12 adequate protection like this.

13 And that thinking is what I am trying to
14 illustrate here on the chain. It started out with
15 SECY-99-246 all the way down into its incarnation into
16 the standard review plan.

17 This is a rather unusual piece of the
18 standard review plan when you think about it because
19 it has actually been reviewed by the Commission.
20 Other parts of our plan haven't received that level of
21 review. The message here is that we're trying to get
22 adequate protection and not just small risk results
23 like that.

24 One way to go after adequate protection
25 that is listed in there, the SRP 19.2, appendix D, is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it says you should consider the five key
2 principles of risk-informed decision-making that are
3 in reg guide 1.174.

4 And the principles are here. You meet the
5 regulations. You are consistent with the
6 defense-in-depth philosophy. You maintain sufficient
7 safety margin, small risk increases and performance
8 measurement strategies.

9 And I think when we come to the issue of
10 containment accident pressure credit, the problem here
11 is what we struggle with is what is the appropriate
12 balance among all of these principles? Because we
13 know that when we credit containment accident
14 pressure, we have introduced a dependency between the
15 containment barrier and the clad barrier. So we
16 understand that we are weakening the plant's
17 defense-in-depth posture. And that's, of course,
18 something that we don't necessarily want to do, but
19 it's offset by the fact that the risk increase seems
20 to be small like this than on the deterministic side,
21 where they have looked at safety margins and their
22 calculations and things like that.

23 So the problem here is, how does one
24 achieve the appropriate balance among these principles
25 when applying them to specific plant licensing sorts

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of decisions here?

2 So the Commission defined defense-in-depth
3 as the notion that safety is not wholly dependent on
4 any single element of the design, construction,
5 maintenance, or operation. It is a broader philosophy
6 than just a simple barrier concept like this but more
7 considering the totality of things that we do as
8 regulators and plants do as a result of that to
9 achieve the defense-in-depth necessary.

10 The Commission in its white paper
11 indicated that decisions on adequacy or a necessity
12 for defense-in-depth should reflect risk insights. So
13 they're opening the door for conceding that a
14 trade-off between defense-in-depth posture and risk
15 results is appropriate.

16 MEMBER RAY: I guess I would say at this
17 point there must be an implicit belief when we say
18 that we have an appropriate level of confidence in the
19 risk insights.

20 MR. STUTZKE: We are getting to that. But
21 you're right because that is something that this
22 Committee has been extremely interested in for the
23 last ten years.

24 I have mentioned that the subcommittee,
25 this letter that the ACRS had written in 1999. It's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letter that Dr. Powers signed on the role of
2 defense-in-depth and risk-informed regulation. This
3 is the famous structuralist/rationalist approach to
4 defense-in-depth like this. I am pointing it out
5 because it indicates this idea of a trade-off between
6 defense-in-depth and them.

7 The other thing the letter dwells is how
8 certain or uncertain are you in your risk results
9 because defense-in-depth should be applied to
10 compensate for the uncertainty or the incompleteness
11 of the risk results.

12 And already within the last hour, we have
13 identified -- well, we haven't quantified seismic fire
14 or any fires at all where aircraft crashed or all
15 these other sorts of things like that. So we have
16 these uncertainties.

17 To make it even worse, there are issues in
18 modeling that we go on, the issues of what are called
19 the unknown unknowns. What if you're wrong? What did
20 you forget? What is not in the model like that?

21 And that is enunciated in a letter, joint
22 letter, between the ACNW and the ACRS, again signed
23 not only by Dr. Powers but Dr. Garrick. And it says,
24 well, okay. Defense-in-depth is a strategy to ensure
25 safety given unquantified uncertainty in PRA. Here

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you see it laid out like that. And the amount and
2 extent of compensatory measures should depend on your
3 degree of uncertainty and how much risk it proposes.

4 So that's high-level principles like this
5 about now we understand how to begin to make the
6 trade-off, but it concludes okay. This is ultimately
7 a judgment value. How do you do this?

8 And part of the result of that is that the
9 staff at the Commission's direction had been invited
10 to consider whether we wanted to add a statement on
11 defense-in-depth to the PRA policy statement. Okay?

12 A workshop was held. And the staff
13 recommended no. We need a separate statement on
14 defense-in-depth. More time went by. And my current
15 understanding of that issue is we will consider
16 developing a policy statement on defense-in-depth for
17 new plants after NGNP is licensed. So this whole
18 effort is kind of --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Why then?

20 MR. STUTZKE: We need the insights of how
21 to do it.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Really?

23 MR. STUTZKE: But it is interesting that,
24 first of all, it is focused on new and advanced
25 plants, not the current plants.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: And we are going to
2 wait for something we know even less about to clarify.

3 Is that what you just said to me?

4 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, that is the current.
5 But I don't work in new reactors anymore. And I don't
6 understand the evolution of how they got here.

7 But I think you begin to appreciate the
8 problem that staff reviewers have. And it's like,
9 gee, we are supposed to make these trade-offs. And
10 how do we do it?

11 MEMBER POWERS: That's why you get the big
12 bucks.

13 MR. STUTZKE: Whatever we do you guys are
14 going to disagree with.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Just to calibrate, how long
16 ago was that workshop?

17 MEMBER SIEBER: They haven't done it yet.

18 MR. STUTZKE: A couple of years. So we do
19 actually have guidance. I don't want to say we are in
20 a black hole here. We do have guidance in reg guide
21 1.174. And it talks about consistency with
22 defense-in-depth. It's the following seven items
23 here. And I flagged the one that seems to come up in
24 containment accident pressure. The independence of
25 barriers has, in fact, been degraded like this.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, to make it even more confusing, here
2 is what the standard review plan says about
3 defense-in-depth. It says do all of these and temper
4 your review with these considerations.

5 So the change does not result in a
6 significant increase to the existing challenges,
7 significant change of the failure, new dependencies
8 that significantly increase. And then the obvious
9 question is, what is significant here? And I can't
10 answer that.

11 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I think that, in
12 drafting at least one of the letters that you have
13 cited here, the authors, the debaters might well have
14 considered ten percent as significant. They would not
15 resist the idea that ten percent was significant.

16 MEMBER RAY: Marty, there is not anything
17 here -- or if there is, it went past me too fast --
18 indicating what the motivation for the change needs to
19 be in order to entertain this kind of trade-off that
20 you're doing such a good job of explaining to us
21 sincerely.

22 Has there ever been anything that said
23 this is for use in the following circumstances only?

24 MR. STUTZKE: Not that I know of. We
25 don't dwell on why licensees build power plants. Our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goal is to make certain that whatever is built is
2 safe.

3 MEMBER RAY: I understand that, but you do
4 talk about trade-offs. And usually in other
5 circumstances I am familiar with, trade-offs are
6 motivated by some reason other than just "I asked for
7 it. So do it." Okay. Thank you.

8 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. So I do have one
9 other thing that I wanted to share with you here. We
10 had seen this slide before at the subcommittee. We're
11 not changing programmatic elements that affect
12 defense-in-depth. We're not changing inspections or
13 how things work.

14 The staff guidance does consider the
15 thermal hydraulic uncertainties and available and
16 required. We have this notion coming out of the PRA
17 now about adequate containment integrity monitoring,
18 like that.

19 The notion of the size of the hole you
20 need to cavitate the pumps is smaller than the size of
21 the hole you need to cause a large early release. So
22 we have some balance between accident prevention and
23 accident mitigation.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: How do we have that?
25 Say that again.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. STUTZKE: Because not every core
2 damage accident that occurs due to a failure of the
3 CAP credit will automatically be a large early
4 release. The hole size is just too small, not
5 necessarily. I mean, there is a possibility of
6 containment isolation fails, then it's eventually a
7 large early release.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: I was just looking at
9 your numbers. It's 20 given compared to 100.

10 MR. STUTZKE: Right. LERF is normally
11 defined at about 100 La. There are different numbers.

12 MEMBER POWERS: But for this realm, would
13 large early release be the appropriate metric here or
14 should it be 10 CFR Part 100?

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Then it would be much
16 lower than 100.

17 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. Two La would
18 probably get you in trouble, maybe 10 La get you in --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: I was thinking it was
20 the same as 10 to 20.

21 MEMBER RAY: Yes. I think that's right.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Say that again, Dana.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Well, I mean, it seems to
24 me we are working in design basis space here. And so
25 the controlling thing is not LERF but 10 CFR Part 100.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I think you get in trouble there.
2 Certainly 10 La you would get in trouble with that
3 requirement. That's 25 rem during the worst 2 hours
4 of the accident site boundary, 5 rem in the control
5 room.

6 MR. STUTZKE: Okay. The last part is we
7 had had a discussion with the subcommittee before
8 about the meaning and the intent of practicably
9 altered. Yes, we did. See?

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

11 MR. STUTZKE: We actually listened to you
12 guys. The proposed staff guidance says licensee shall
13 justify the use of containment accident pressure as
14 necessary because the plant may not be practicably
15 altered, like this.

16 We went back from the subcommittee and
17 realized at the time with the risk results we had
18 being only the internal events and the very small
19 delta-CDFs that this guidance was probably moot
20 because you would never be able to justify it as a
21 cost-beneficial sort of modification.

22 When we went back and we added in the
23 seismic risk, the seismic risk is larger. You know, I
24 have trouble with my grammar here. If I say it's a
25 significant contributor, that means something in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accordance with the Code. And I'm not allowed to use
2 the word "dominant" anymore.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. STUTZKE: I'm running out of
5 adjectives here.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Switch to a different
7 language.

8 MR. STUTZKE: I used the word "major" here
9 and apparently gave Mr. Dennig over here a heart
10 attack last night.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. STUTZKE: It's like okay. But what I
13 mean to say is it looks like the external event risks
14 are higher than the internal event risk.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

16 MR. STUTZKE: Like that, understand. And,
17 of course, they're going to depend on the hazard
18 curves and the fragility as well as all the
19 assumptions and things like that.

20 So I went back and over the last couple of
21 days looked at regulatory analysis guidelines for
22 doing value impact studies. And they're in
23 NUREG/BR-0184. These are the guidelines that the
24 staff would use to impose or to justify backfits on
25 licensees.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: So if it costs more than
2 75k, it's not justified to make a change. You just go
3 with the credit. That's chicken feed.

4 MEMBER SIEBER: That is your Xerox bill
5 for a month.

6 MR. STUTZKE: The joke in the Office of
7 Research when this result was produced to us, you
8 can't paint the men's room for this kind of money in a
9 nuclear power plant. Okay.

10 Now, this is at -6. And some of the
11 numbers I showed you before with the seismic
12 contributors were higher than that by an order of
13 magnitude.

14 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Would you consider
15 the backfit if it is done as a part of a power uprate?

16 MR. STUTZKE: No. I'm trying to use the
17 backfit guidelines to show you. I'm working the
18 problem the other way around.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: How much can I spend for
20 the risk?

21 MR. STUTZKE: What should a licensee spend
22 in order to avoid using the --

23 MEMBER POWERS: I understand this question
24 of adequate protection. It won't be decided on this
25 basis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: I got lots of other things,
2 by the way, that I want to advance as changes because
3 it wouldn't cost more than that criteria. In other
4 words, there's a whole truckload of things to satisfy
5 that requirement.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: A small truck.

7 MR. STUTZKE: I did check this number
8 against the SAMA that we used at Browns Ferry and at
9 Monticello.

10 MR. DENNIG: Marty, could you say
11 something about the SRP 19.2 and the threshold for
12 taking a non-risk-informed submittal --

13 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

14 MR. DENNIG: -- and probing it and holding
15 it accountable for risk analysis?

16 MR. STUTZKE: Right. Okay. Once a
17 non-risk-informed license member comes in and it's
18 decided that it has some risk implications, then the
19 staff would make its investigation. The burden is
20 placed on the staff to consider these things.

21 And if that license amendment were to be
22 rejected on the basis of the risk results, that would
23 be elevated up to basically the office director, who
24 would then have to consider whether he would notify
25 the Commission.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you say that again?
2 I'm sorry. Can you just repeat that?

3 MR. STUTZKE: In order to reject a
4 non-risk-informed license amendment on the basis of
5 risk, it has to be reviewed by the appropriate
6 authority. And it's a much higher level of authority
7 than we normally do.

8 When the guys at NRR review a license
9 amendment and the branch chief agrees with it, that's
10 basically it. It's done. If we were to reject a
11 licensee's non-risk-informed amendment on the basis of
12 these sorts of PRA arguments here, that's at least a
13 division director's level review that would probably
14 be escalated to the office director's and considered
15 for becoming a candidate for a SECY paper to the
16 Commission.

17 MEMBER RAY: Well, supposing it's rejected
18 because it violates the --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Independence of
20 barriers?

21 MEMBER RAY: The independence of barriers,
22 period. In other words, it's a question of who is the
23 burden on. And that independence of barriers is not
24 degraded seems like a fairly simple and
25 straightforward thing, which you would then have to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 justify not --

2 MR. STUTZKE: Right, but that criteria,
3 the independence of barriers not being degraded, is
4 coming from reg guide 1.174, which is the
5 risk-informed license amendment.

6 MEMBER RAY: It is. That's correct. But
7 my point is that you can appeal to that requirement as
8 being a reason why something isn't approved.

9 MR. STUTZKE: Right.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Isn't there some --

11 MR. STUTZKE: No. Even that would be
12 elevated up.

13 MEMBER RAY: Well, all right.

14 MR. STUTZKE: Because it is the PRA people
15 saying, "Wait a minute. We have a big problem here
16 because one of our principles has not been satisfied."

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: But can I just make
18 sure I understand that? Then to reject it, you would
19 have to say back to your green, yellow, and pink "It's
20 approaching into the pink region."

21 MR. STUTZKE: Or any one of the other
22 principles. So in this case for CAP credit, we could
23 argue, "Okay. The barriers have been degraded. And
24 that gives us concern. It's one of our principles."
25 But it seems to be offset to some extent by small risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 numbers.

2 MEMBER RAY: Well, only as calculated in a
3 particular way, which is then subject to all kinds of
4 debate.

5 MR. STUTZKE: Yes.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: I thought there were some
7 plants that for their normal license required some
8 kind of CAP credit, like the old sub-atmospheric PWRs.
9 I mean, they started from day one with a CAP credit,
10 which means that they never had independent barriers
11 the way we're thinking about them now.

12 So if you went to a courtroom to prove a
13 case, I think that that would be the argument against
14 granting some kind of CAP credit.

15 MR. DENNIG: Marty?

16 MEMBER SIEBER: And I think there are some
17 Mark 1's in the same position, right?

18 MR. DENNIG: Correct me if I'm wrong. We
19 have gotten input from the risk experts from both NRR
20 and Research. And it is my understanding that the
21 judgment is that this particular issue would not
22 qualify as a special circumstance. It wouldn't make
23 that threshold. So we wouldn't go down that path.

24 MR. HARRISON: I will answer Bob's
25 question. It's again Donnie Harrison from NRR/DRA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Marty has given you the simplified view of
2 how appendix D actually works. The first step in the
3 process if the staff in reviewing a non-risk-informed
4 submittal believes there is a concern about adequate
5 protection, this is not a concern about meeting the
6 risk metrics, it's a concern about adequate
7 protection, they then raise that to their management,
8 expressing what that concern is.

9 Management at that point then can provide
10 a resolution path or investigate further to go after
11 risk information, additional defense-in-depth
12 information, compensatory measures. And all that does
13 is empower the staff at that point to then go back to
14 the licensee to request that type of information.

15 Once you go back to the licensee with a
16 request for the information, if the licensee provides
17 the information, you can evaluate it and make a
18 determination. If a licensee does not provide you
19 that information, the staff has to make an argument
20 one way or another as to if the risks are acceptable,
21 defense-in-depth is acceptable or not, and make that
22 recommendation to management, who will then make a
23 final decision. And it all gets documented and
24 processed.

25 So it's a much more complicated process

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with many hoops which the staff has to go through to
2 make a determination. And recognize we're talking
3 adequate protection.

4 A plant that comes in with a number that
5 says it's as high as 10-4, that still meets adequate
6 protection from our mindset. So it can be extremely
7 high numbers in core damage frequency and still be
8 considered adequate. So we're not talking about
9 changes of 10-6 delta. We're talking about a net of
10 10-4.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: But just for the sake
12 of my understanding, then it goes back to where Marty
13 had his color-coded bands. It's got to enter into a
14 band that's a big significant --

15 MR. HARRISON: You are already in region I
16 for us to challenge adequate protection. And you are
17 not just barely into region I. You are well into
18 region I.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

20 MEMBER SHACK: We are running a little bit
21 behind, gentlemen.

22 MR. STUTZKE: I am concluded.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: That was a great
24 presentation, I thought.

25 MEMBER SHACK: Our next presenter will be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mr. Alan Wojchouski from the BWR CAP Committee.

2 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: Good afternoon. My name
3 is Alan Wojchouski. I am the Chairman of the BWR
4 Owners Group Containment Accident Pressure Committee.

5 I am here to talk today about monitoring
6 containment integrity that kind of falls into the last
7 presentation you had on risk-informed with the
8 pre-initiator leak probability.

9 Two other topics that I plan on covering
10 briefly happen to be to give a response in licensing
11 space if you had DBA LOCA and loss-of-containment
12 accident pressure, would you really need containment
13 accident overpressure to accommodate that? We talked
14 about that briefly last time in the subcommittee.

15 The last thing that I would like to cover
16 is a defense-in-depth type of consideration. It's not
17 as detailed as you have already heard. It's kind of a
18 simplified approach on it, but I'll just draw that out
19 also.

20 I also prepared this presentation to start
21 off with the three summary points to start with so
22 that you get an idea of where I am finally going. And
23 then I have subsequent slides to go over each one of
24 those different points so that you can see where that
25 was built.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 At the very end, I have the same summary
2 points again. So if I hadn't covered it previously,
3 please go ahead and ask questions on that last summary
4 page. And I'll catch up with it.

5 Summary. The first bullet, what I broke
6 this down into is basically talking about the
7 monitoring and the containment integrity. So I am
8 going to be going over tech specs and operator --

9 MEMBER RYAN: Could you just not rap the
10 microphone with your papers? Don't do that.

11 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: Thank you. I should have
12 learned from Marty's.

13 -- tech specs and operator monitoring that
14 would detect a loss of containment integrity that
15 affects the NPSH margin. Also I will be talking about
16 the tech specs, what we have currently existing and
17 what they require for prompt actions.

18 The second idea or bullet is going to be
19 the realistic analysis shows that for loss of
20 containment integrity with a DBA LOCA, credit for
21 containment accident pressure is not needed. I will
22 go into a lot of detail on that. I have that one
23 slide that we went over previously in the subcommittee
24 on that.

25 The last one is going to be, like I said

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before, defense-in-depth type of considerations. For
2 design basis and beyond design basis events, loss of
3 primary containment defense barrier can be mitigated
4 prior to loss of the fuel defense barrier. Operator
5 actions to mitigate loss of the containment integrity
6 can be taken to assure adequate NPSHa for the ECCS
7 pumps and core cooling.

8 So I'll be going through -- each one of
9 these has a different slide for it to explain how did
10 I come to those conclusions and why am I presenting
11 that?

12 Containment integrity. Programs exist
13 that are at the sites right now that assure
14 containment leakage does not approach the level needed
15 to lose your NPSH margin. The containment design
16 itself is originally set up so that you maintain that
17 barrier and its integrity.

18 The main programs that we have at the
19 operating license requirements that assure integrity
20 will be maintained are -- we have the primary
21 containment isolation system, which its basic design
22 is redundant containment isolation valves.

23 It also has containment isolation signals,
24 which we'll go ahead and give you different groups,
25 isolations on it. And included in that is different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 procedures in which you will verify your valve
2 alignments, as verified periodically.

3 Typically when you start up, all the
4 valves within the plant are walked down, verifying
5 that they're in the correct position. There are tech
6 specs on every 30 days going over ECCS valve positions
7 to verify their positions also. So that's out there.

8 The second one that goes ahead and
9 monitors for containment integrity is the appendix J
10 test program. This goes ahead and during a refueling
11 outage leak test, your primary containment isolation
12 valves, your double gasket seals, your bellows on your
13 penetrations.

14 You go ahead and do an assessment of your
15 leakage of your containment. It also goes ahead
16 periodically, does an integrated leak rate test, in
17 which you take the whole containment, pressurize it up
18 to greater than your Pa, and do a leak test of the
19 whole containment.

20 Next one that I'll cover is containment
21 boundary in-service inspection program. Out of ASME
22 IWE sections, the licensees are required to go over
23 their containments. They have qualified inspectors
24 that write up reports on each one of the different
25 components within the containment.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The next one I'll be talking about is the
2 operational containment leakage monitoring. This has
3 several different components to it: the drywell
4 pressure, the nitrogen makeup, and the oxygen
5 concentration. I'll be covering that on a different
6 slide.

7 I will also be going over the technical
8 specifications required for the prompt shutdown if
9 containment integrity is lost during operations.

10 So the reason why I'm putting the tech
11 specs in there is Marty had gone over and had a
12 proposed different set of tech specs that it was using
13 for his probability. I'll show you what some of our
14 existing tech specs are and how they could dovetail
15 into that.

16 MEMBER BROWN: The table didn't show
17 prompt. I don't remember the matrix. Was it like 24
18 hours?

19 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: Well, it depends. It is
20 a subject. Your answer is right here.

21 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I'll turn the page.

22 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: Right here. For the
23 appendix J program, it requires you testing the
24 different leakage paths at each refueling outage. And
25 what it has is that if you exceed a leakage rate of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 1.0 La, you have lost your primary containment
2 integrity.

3 If you lose primary containment integrity,
4 this is a tech spec. This is a Monticello-specific
5 tech spec. This is similar for the standard tech
6 specs and improved standard tech specs. So all the
7 other BWRs that have those tech specs should be very
8 similar. If not, if they have custom tech specs, it
9 is going to be all the same.

10 What it says is that you have to have
11 primary containment, need to be operable during all
12 modes of operation, modes 1, 2, and 3. During 4, that
13 is shutdown. You don't need primary containment for
14 that.

15 If you lose primary containment, you have
16 one hour to restore it. If you cannot get it restored
17 within the one hour, you have 12 hours to be in hot
18 shutdown and 36 hours to be in cold shutdown. So this
19 means that you have to move rather quickly if you find
20 a leakage greater than one La. This is a lot less
21 than the 20 that Marty was using or 40 La that we had
22 considered and mentioned earlier for the loss of your
23 margin in NPSHa. So this exists.

24 Operational containment leakage monitoring
25 for preexisting leaks. We're looking for gross

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leaking in which would be sufficient magnitude to
2 affect the NPSH margin. You can monitor it currently
3 by: drywell pressure, our Mark 1 containments, our
4 positive pressure. They are usually about a half a
5 psi.

6 I mentioned before that Monticello has
7 between .1 and 1.5. That's a normal operating margin.

8 If you're outside those bands, we have an annunciator
9 at the control room that will alert the operators that
10 you've got something going on, either a leak inside
11 containment, like an air leak that's pressurizing in
12 it to get you above the one and a half or if you have
13 a breach of containment and you're less than .1
14 pounds, that same alarm will go off to notify you of
15 that. It's probably the quickest response you'll find
16 if you have a major breach in your containment.

17 The second one happens to be that I
18 mention here is the containment oxygen concentration.

19 I will cover that in a little bit more detail. And
20 the last one I've talked about is the nitrogen
21 consumption, the nitrogen makeup system. I will cover
22 that also on the very next slide.

23 I covered part of this already, but what
24 it is, it's for the drywell pressure drops out of the
25 bands. You hit the alarms. For the nitrogen makeup

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 system I mentioned last time at the subcommittee that
2 Monticello really doesn't use their nitrogen makeup
3 system. We have enough small tight enough containment
4 that's small leakage out of our instrument air, which
5 is nitrogen, takes care of keeping it pressurized.

6 And how we get pressure out of it is we
7 have a continuous air monitoring system in which we
8 can either have this discharge back into the torus,
9 which is back inside containment, or can put it off to
10 the reactor building plenum that discharges that off
11 of the site.

12 We have the system on nitrogen makeup
13 system at Monticello. We haven't used it in a long
14 time. We don't really use that to monitor containment
15 gross leakage because it is so small.

16 MEMBER SHACK: Does gross leakage here
17 mean 20 La or greater than 1 La?

18 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: Gross leakage for
19 Monticello's nitrogen makeup capacity maximum is 2
20 standard cubic feet per minute, which is like 120
21 standard cubic feet per hour. Monticello La is 458
22 standard cubic feet per hour. So it is a fraction of
23 --

24 MEMBER BROWN: That's 25 percent, then,
25 roughly.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: Roughly. Going on to
2 Browns Ferry, I asked them the same kind of question.

3 They have the nitrogen makeup system. Their max
4 capacity is 50 percent of the La. So if they maxxed
5 out their nitrogen makeup system, it's less than their
6 La. So that is one way of monitoring the gross
7 leakage. And that's a lot less than the 20 or 40 that
8 we're talking about. So I think you'll find it there.

9 The last one I have on this slide happens
10 to be the containment oxygen concentration. Our tech
11 specs require us to maintain primary containment
12 oxygen concentration less than four percent by volume.

13 That is measured on a weekly basis. You
14 go in and turn on an analyzer, take a sample off of a
15 drywell, take a sample off of our torus, meet the tech
16 spec requirements, which says you got the sample once
17 per week. If you remember, Marty was modeling his off
18 of this oxygen one. It had a surveillance of once a
19 week. So this is what we do.

20 If you went ahead and had a large leak,
21 which would go ahead and cause the loss of your margin
22 in NPSH, your oxygen concentration would start to rise
23 within the containment. And you will be able to see
24 it on this measurement.

25 The ones that are much more sensitive, the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drywell pressure, you will see it much sooner on that
2 or if you have a nitrogen makeup system, you will see
3 that much sooner than those. It will be a very fast
4 response.

5 On both of these, what happens is if you
6 get the alarms, stop, confirm what is going on, you
7 will initiate an investigation for the CAP action
8 process. As soon as they figure out what is going on
9 here, they will find out if they're greater than 1 La
10 or not. If they are greater than 1 La, they're into
11 the tech spec, which requires them to restore
12 containment integrity or be shut down.

13 So if you are looking back at what was
14 talked about in the last presentation on the
15 pre-probability, the pre-initiation pre-probability,
16 in which he said if it was continuous, it's very
17 small. If it's once a week, it's larger. If it's 15
18 years, it goes huge.

19 If you look at what we actually do right
20 now, especially with the pressure in the nitrogen
21 makeup, it's almost a continuous monitoring system.
22 So that would tend you to drive it towards the lower
23 probabilities. So that is what I wanted you to get
24 out of this one and how it ties into Marty's
25 presentation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Second item that I brought up is a
2 question that had been asked by the ACRS and others
3 that typically utilities come in and they're asking
4 for containment overpressure. And people say, "You're
5 asking for all of this overpressure. What do you
6 really need?"

7 And people say, "Well, it's done
8 deterministically. You're at your top bounding
9 values." River temperature is max. You take decay
10 heat. It takes two sigma onto it. You do 102 percent
11 of reactor power. All these different factors you're
12 putting into the deterministic calculations. You try
13 to maximize what you need for containment accident
14 pressure.

15 So when we went over to our committee and
16 were creating the topical report, we decided to add an
17 appendix in it which says, "All right. If you have
18 the DBA LOCA and your single failure was loss of
19 containment, no other single failure, just loss of
20 containment, where are you?" That is what this curve
21 is trying to represent.

22 If you look at it right here, I have my
23 limiting pump. The Monticello or the example plant is
24 B RHR pump. And what this curve is showing is the
25 amount of wetwell pressure required for NPSHa to equal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NPSHr.

2 What it shows is I have a line across
3 there, atmospheric pressure. Seeing how it is less
4 than atmospheric pressure, you do not need any
5 containment accident pressure for this.

6 This is done statistically. That is why I
7 am calling it realistic. This is the 95/95 percent
8 curve with HWW min. So in trying to make sure that it
9 is the correct one to ahead and compare it to.

10 MEMBER SHACK: But that is not what we
11 would normally call a DBA LOCA when you assign the
12 only single failure to the containment integrity.

13 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: That's why I went over it
14 very specifically in saying that it is slightly
15 different. That is why the other curves in the LTR
16 show a DBA LOCA with your loss of single failure.

17 For Monticello, it's one of the diesels.
18 I have both of those in there. And then if you go
19 ahead and throw on loss-of-containment accident, you
20 could see what toes on with that. So that's in the
21 topical report.

22 This is not your typical DBA LOCA, but I
23 wanted to use that terminology for everything except
24 for the single failure. So it's a good clarifying
25 question. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. Last one. Kind of a
2 defense-in-depth type of sheet. For long-term NPSH,
3 it can be maintained by operator actions by increasing
4 suppression pool water level when there is no accident
5 pressure available.

6 What I'm saying here is you've got your
7 DBA LOCA. You've got your loss of your diesel,
8 typical one. If you go ahead and have an additional
9 operator action to go ahead and take water from an
10 outside source and put it into the containment, you
11 can go ahead and, one, reduce the temperature of the
12 suppression pool; two, elevate, get an elevation head
13 onto that. And by doing those two things, you can go
14 ahead and make it so you do not need containment
15 accident pressure.

16 Another thing that I will go into,
17 alternate injection systems can increase the
18 suppression pool water level and may pay the reactor
19 vessel water level.

20 The EOPs and SAMGs have procedures in them
21 for alternate injection systems. They have to
22 consider many possibilities besides design basis, many
23 beyond design basis, in which you lost your ECCS
24 systems, for one reason or another.

25 So what you can go ahead and do is you can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 line up RHR service water, you can line up condensate
2 service water, line up fire water, including the
3 diesel fire pump, which we have had independent power
4 supply, or service water.

5 Depending on which ones are available for
6 the scenario that you're going through, if you have
7 those systems available and lined up, you can either
8 inject it right directly into the core, or you can
9 line it up and inject it into the suppression pool,
10 thus raising up the level into to it to compensate for
11 your CAP.

12 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: How long would that
13 take -- do you know? -- for a big suppression pool to
14 raise the water level a foot or two?

15 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: We went ahead and did a
16 kind of sensitivity study on it and went ahead and
17 assumed that you lost containment accident pressure
18 and you took one hour to identify that that was going
19 on and started RHR service water, one pump, from our
20 river and put it into the containment on that. And it
21 would run for about an hour to get to the level right
22 underneath our vacuum breakers.

23 We said, "Let's stop there. So don't get
24 rid of the vacuum breakers. But if you really had to
25 breach the containment, you could go flood it even

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 higher."

2 On that particular sensitivity study, we
3 found that the temperature doesn't get high enough,
4 that you need COP. We mentioned that briefly to the
5 staff. We're looking at it. We have not formalized
6 calculations on it, but it's an idea that can be
7 looked at closer and finalized. And calculations will
8 be made on that.

9 With COP, you don't need accident pressure
10 at the beginning of your accident. What it takes is
11 your temperature of your torus to heat up to a range
12 that that is when you start needing it. So you do
13 have the example plant, Monticello. We've got about
14 an hour and 20 minutes or so, hour and a half before
15 you need containment accident pressure.

16 There is time there to identify that you
17 have lost containment accident pressure if it's lost
18 or beginning of the -- if you go ahead and turn out
19 these other systems to provide either makeup water to
20 the torus or you can directly inject it right into the
21 reactor vessel.

22 One consideration if you inject it into
23 the reactor vessel, that provides you clean water in
24 the reactor vessel, got a large break in it. It flows
25 out of that break and right down in the torus and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fills your torus, too. So you're doing both
2 functions.

3 I want to just put this out because it's
4 probably not the normal defense-in-depth, but it's an
5 argument that you can say, "That's what we had, the
6 EOPs out there and SAMGs. And we've got procedures
7 right now that go ahead and use these systems. You
8 can inject either into the reactor vessel or you can
9 go ahead and do it into our containments."

10 MEMBER STETKAR: I guess, Alan, I can
11 think as kind of a former operator -- not a boiler
12 operator. So I have to be careful. If, as you say,
13 you don't need it into the first hours until the
14 suppression pool gets hot enough, well, during those
15 first hours, at least my RHR pumps are still running.
16 They don't know that they're going to fail.

17 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: Right.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Probably I don't know
19 unless I have been told that they are going to fail.
20 RHR service water probably likes to keep running for
21 those pumps in the RHR cooler. So I probably as an
22 operator don't want to realign my RHR service water
23 system unless I am being really clever about trying to
24 think about things that I don't know or are going to
25 happen and take cooling water away from things that I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thought were good.

2 Now, some of the other systems you
3 imagine, maybe fire water if I am really good, but
4 capacities of those systems tend to be a lot lower
5 than your RHR service water systems. We have to be a
6 little careful, I think.

7 MEMBER BONACA: I don't want to redesign
8 my plant in a situation where I have to depend on
9 these kinds of means to achieve objectives of design.
10 I mean, I don't want to degrade my ECCS performance.
11 Essentially why did I have to depend on this?

12 I appreciate what you're telling me. It
13 can be done. Probably it will be successful and so on
14 and so forth. I think it's just because we are in a
15 situation where the design could be restated enough
16 that you depend on these actions.

17 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: Well, what I am trying to
18 make a distinction here is that there are design basis
19 scenarios that we design for right now and we meet.
20 Just go ahead and have our DBA LOCA with a single act
21 of failure where a single act of failure is a
22 licensing basis. If you throw on a loss of
23 containment on top of that, it is really beyond our
24 design basis.

25 And, therefore, what I am trying to point

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out is the industry, BWR industry if you want to just
2 make it simple, came up with a set of procedures, the
3 EOPs and SAMGs, to try to systematically address
4 things that are beyond their design basis to give the
5 operators success paths.

6 And that is what I am trying to point out,
7 is there are those procedures out there. They can
8 provide a success path. It's a type of consideration
9 for the defense-in-depth. And that's what I'm just
10 trying to -- just a different viewpoint.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Why couldn't you just raise
12 the suppression pool water level higher and higher and
13 just leave it there, as opposed to letting it operate
14 lower? And then you don't need it at all.

15 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: Good question. What we
16 have right now is a particular design with torus loads
17 in which a concern comes down and Mark 1 loads, in
18 which during the initial part of the break and
19 blow-down, you take all the nitrogen and the steam
20 down the vent header, down the downcomers, which is
21 about two feet.

22 You have a slug of water that's inside
23 that, in that downcomers. And as that pressures it,
24 it takes that slug of water and slams it against the
25 very bottom of the torus.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We had to do extensive mods on our
2 containments back in the end of the '80s, beginning of
3 the '90s. I can't remember the exact date. And we
4 have a very small band that we're allowed to operate
5 within.

6 We already cut off about a foot of our
7 downcomers to address that particular issue. To go
8 ahead and do that further, we could probably get a
9 little bit but not all the way up to the vacuum
10 breakers valves. That would be a total redesign of
11 the internals of the torus.

12 I don't know if I have my backup slides.
13 If you can like, I can try to -- I had show you the
14 picture of the primary containment last time with the
15 torus, the vent lines coming down, the vent header
16 that connects those all up, which runs around, and
17 then the downcomers off of that.

18 What the Mark 1's load is worrying about
19 is chugging loads with the pulsations and the water
20 slugs. So if I try to get it to the same level as
21 what we had in that sensitivity analysis, you would
22 have to raise all the internal piping and structures
23 inside the torus, build a new torus.

24 So I hope that kind of gave you an
25 explanation. We helped to a little extent, but you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 wouldn't get all the way with our current force.

2 MEMBER BROWN: But it is okay to fill it
3 up later.

4 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: Okay to fill it up later
5 after you have already passed all the loads, you have
6 had your blow-down, it's done with, you're an hour
7 into the event. Now if you put water into it, you're
8 not worried about those chugging loads. The
9 containment is designed so you can fill it all the way
10 up to the very top vent. And we've analyzed for that.

11 So if we wanted to, we could flood the
12 torus, flood the drywell, flood it over the top end of
13 the core and get up the top vent to the drywell.

14 MEMBER BROWN: You are really making an
15 argument for why the plants originally approved in
16 their initial licensing basis with a CAP could be left
17 alone.

18 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: Probably.

19 MEMBER BROWN: That is another way of
20 phrasing it.

21 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: Yes. Okay.

22 MEMBER SHACK: Any more questions?

23 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: I have another page.

24 MEMBER RAY: Bill, I know you are very
25 late. I have got to say one thing if you can indulge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 me for 30 seconds. I guess I was just so shocked by
2 what I heard Marty say. It's not for you. I was too
3 slow reacting before you got up there.

4 I do understand what backup criteria are
5 for. They are to provide licensing stability and to
6 avoid what was going on before, which were changes
7 being imposed on the industry all the time. So it's a
8 very low threshold.

9 I have never heard that applied to
10 modifications to changes being proposed, modifications
11 that the staff would require of changes being proposed
12 by a licensee as a limit on those modifications. That
13 blows my mind to even think about it. But, in any
14 event, I wanted to say that now so that --

15 MEMBER BROWN: Do you mean for power
16 uprate conditions?

17 MEMBER RAY: For any change. You come in
18 and you say you've got to make this mod to this
19 change, and you say, "No. It cost me more than
20 \$74,000. I won't do it." I have never heard of such
21 a thing.

22 So if that's the way things are being done
23 nowadays, I think we ought to reflect on that, too.

24 MEMBER SHACK: Okay. Well, we are behind
25 schedule. We were supposed to start another one, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think this is a good place for a break.

2 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Yes. So we will take
3 a break for 15 minutes. We will be back at 3:15. At
4 that time, Sam will be chairing.

5 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
6 the record at 2:55 p.m. and went back on the record at
7 3:13 p.m.)

8 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Okay. Let's get
9 started again.

10 Bill, introduce your next speaker, please.

11 MEMBER SHACK: Okay. It will be Rich
12 Lobel and Ahsan Sallman talking about the use of
13 containment accident pressure in determining available
14 NPSH.

15 MR. LOBEL: Okay. Good afternoon. My
16 name is Richard Lobel. I am a Senior Reactor Systems
17 Engineer.

18 MEMBER SHACK: Can you bang F5, so we get
19 a full screen?

20 MR. LOBEL: What do I do?

21 MEMBER SHACK: F5.

22 MR. LOBEL: Oh, okay. Senior Reactor
23 Systems Engineer in the Office of Nuclear Reactor
24 Regulation. With me is Ahsan Sallman, who is a
25 Reactor Systems Engineer in the Office of Nuclear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Reactor Regulation.

2 We briefed the Subcommittee on April 23rd,
3 and I will repeat some of that presentation and also
4 address the questions raised by that meeting.

5 Do you have a time I should finish by, so
6 I can kind of adjust, or just do my presentation?

7 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I'm willing to run
8 late. This is an issue that, you know, we need to
9 give it as much time as it takes --

10 MR. LOBEL: Okay.

11 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: -- to make sure
12 everybody understands it.

13 MR. LOBEL: Following receipt of the
14 March 18, 2009, letter from the ACRS to the Executive
15 Director of Operations, we took a more detailed and
16 comprehensive approach to the issue of using
17 containment accident pressure. And we are here today
18 to discuss our approach with you and get your
19 comments.

20 The significant aspects of the approach
21 have already been mentioned today but are important.
22 The focus on pump performance, trying to get away from
23 just speaking in terms of containment pressure and
24 margin in containment pressure, and that kind of
25 thing. We tried to focus more on pump performance.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We have information that was provided to
2 us by two recognized experts in pump cavitation and
3 NPSH, and also we attempted to do our own calculations
4 for this study.

5 MEMBER RAY: Rich, there was a
6 presentation last time that had, you'll recall, the
7 band and a lot of the -- just glancing here, I didn't
8 see it, and I just wanted to make sure you are going
9 to address that --

10 MR. LOBEL: It should be in there.

11 MEMBER RAY: -- data set.

12 MR. LOBEL: I am.

13 MEMBER RAY: All right. Thank you.

14 MR. LOBEL: Okay. It was suggested that
15 it would be useful to talk about the difference
16 between overpressure and containment accident
17 pressure, and we talked about this with the
18 Subcommittee, too. We were trying to get away from
19 using the word "overpressure" for two reasons.

20 One is that really nothing is being
21 overpressurized, and the second reason is that
22 different licensees have used different definitions of
23 "overpressure" as shown on the slide -- greater than
24 atmospheric pressure, greater than saturation
25 pressure, greater than the containment pressure prior

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to the accident. And so we have been speaking in
2 terms of containment accident pressure, which is
3 simply the pressure caused by whatever postulated
4 accident we are talking about.

5 There are 27 operating reactors that use
6 containment accident pressure, 19 BWRs. They are all
7 BWRs with Mark I containments, the torus design of
8 containment.

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: They all are?

10 MR. LOBEL: All 19.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay, yes.

12 MR. LOBEL: There are eight PWRs, sub-
13 atmospheric, and large dries -- large dry
14 containments. As far as the status goes, there are --
15 as you know, there are two EPU reviews, extended power
16 uprate reviews, that are on hold pending revision of
17 the guidance we have been using for review that I will
18 talk about in this presentation.

19 Some of the key ideas or key issues are
20 that we are considering design basis and special
21 events for the deterministic part of this analysis.
22 Marty talked about reactor safety in a more general
23 way, but when we talk about applying these guidelines,
24 they would be applied to design basis events and
25 special events.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Containment integrity is assumed. We are
2 proposing a new criterion to ensure against pre-
3 existing leaks that I will talk about. We are
4 addressing Appendix R, fire-associated circuit issues,
5 in -- as part of the review, and also reviewing to
6 make sure that there are no procedures that would
7 require operators to vent the containment at the same
8 time that credit is being taken for containment
9 accident pressure.

10 (Laughter.)

11 Sounds obvious, but it isn't.

12 (Laughter.)

13 It is a question worth asking.

14 The staff guidelines, like I said, are
15 focused on pump performance, NPSH margin, and adverse
16 effects on the pump. And, where possible, we have
17 tried to use quantitative guidelines.

18 One other point I would like to make
19 before we go on. We spent quite a bit of time I think
20 at the Subcommittee meeting talking about staff
21 calculations. And I am prepared to talk about it
22 again, but I wanted to make a point about the
23 calculations.

24 The staff calculations aren't licensing
25 calculations. We made best guesses at some variables

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and some input parameters and made some assumptions
2 that may or may not be close to what licensees would
3 use. So it is really not worthwhile to look at the
4 staff calculations in terms of the exact values that
5 we obtained.

6 The purpose of the staff calculations were
7 first to develop the capability, and to study trends
8 and to compare relative values, statistical with
9 realistic to conservative. The staff audit
10 calculations done as part of our license review would
11 use input that is more carefully selected and that we
12 would discuss with the licensees to make sure that we
13 were using values, because part of the review of a
14 licensee's submittal when we do calculations is to
15 look at the input and to do our own assessment of the
16 input and make sure that the input is reasonable and
17 satisfies whatever the review criteria are for that
18 event.

19 With that said, let me go on to the
20 approach we took. We tried to do things
21 quantitatively, looking at margin and uncertainty, and
22 this slide illustrates the approach we took. It is a
23 plot of NPSH for some event, as a function of time.
24 There are two horizontal lines towards the bottom of
25 the curves that are the required NPSH curves. And one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of them is the three percent value.

2 We decided that we would use the three
3 percent required NPSH value as kind of the starting
4 point for our work. The --

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: Can you just define
6 that again, just so I understand it?

7 MR. LOBEL: Required NPSH?

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: No, no. That part I
9 know. The three --

10 MR. LOBEL: The three percent?

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: --percent.

12 MR. LOBEL: I'm going to get the next --
13 because the slides are going to get into it.

14 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Excuse me.

15 MR. LOBEL: Basically, what it is is when
16 you get enough cavitation in the pump, the head the
17 pump puts out starts to decrease, and that is measured
18 and the three percent drop in head is -- the NPSH
19 corresponding to the three percent drop in head is
20 called the required NPSH.

21 So we used the three percent value to
22 start with, and then, with the help of our pump
23 consultants, we assessed the uncertainty on that
24 value, and then we also looked at the available NPSH,
25 and in terms of the nominal available NPSH, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be the expected value of available NPSH and the
2 conservative value of NPSH, and the difference between
3 those is one definition of uncertainty -- actually
4 margin, it's not really uncertainty.

5 But what we're calling the margin is the
6 difference between the required NPSH and the available
7 NPSH. That is one definition of margin. Another
8 definition that we use is the difference between the
9 nominal available NPSH and the conservative available
10 NPSH, and that gives us two ways of looking at the
11 margin in these calculations. And it is done in terms
12 of NPSH, so it is done in terms of what the pump is
13 experiencing.

14 Let me go through a little bit about what
15 cavitation is and how we view it. Cavitation is --
16 I'm sure you know is the formation of vapor in a
17 liquid due to a decrease in the local static pressure
18 followed by an increase in the local static pressure
19 that results in the sudden condensation of the vapor.

20 And this occurs at a constant liquid temperature.

21 Excessive cavitation can result in erosion
22 of the pump impeller and other pump parts, mechanical
23 damage to seals, bearings, and shaft, decrease in pump
24 flow rate, decrease in pump discharge head, and
25 vibration. The degree to which any of these effects

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adversely affects the pump performance depends on the
2 amount of cavitation and its duration.

3 The air or gas content in liquid, the
4 suction energy of the pump, and the NPSH margin, which
5 is the difference between the available and the
6 required NPSH, and if the pump is operating in a low
7 flow region we call the suction recirculation region.

8 This slide is a plot of total head.
9 Actually, it's called the total dynamic head that the
10 pump puts out. It's the difference between the
11 suction head and the discharge head of the pump, and
12 it is a measure, really, of the energy that is added
13 to the liquid by the pump. And this is the way a
14 typical test result would look, and this gets to what
15 I was describing before.

16 The best might be a tank of water that the
17 pump is taking suction from, and then the pump returns
18 the discharge back to that tank. The test would be
19 run at a constant flow rate and a constant pump speed,
20 and you can see at high values of available NPSH the
21 pump is putting out a constant head. It is doing what
22 it was designed to do for those conditions.

23 As the available NPSH is decreased, the
24 pump will still put out the desired head until it
25 reaches a point where the available NPSH becomes low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enough that the pump has cavitated enough that it
2 can't any longer supply the same energy to the liquid,
3 the same total distance, the same total head, and the
4 curve gets a knee.

5 The three percent value of NPSH
6 corresponds to the test available NPSH when there is a
7 three percent drop in head. And this is the kind of
8 test that is done in the -- and the required NPSH
9 values are then plotted as a function of flow, because
10 the test is repeated for different flow rates.

11 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: With the pump
12 operating under those conditions, there is cavitation
13 going on and --

14 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

15 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: -- that is acceptable,
16 but you could run forever that at that --

17 MR. LOBEL: I am going to talk about that
18 in the next slide, or the next slides.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Q^1 , Q^2 , Q^3 , are three
20 different flow values?

21 MR. LOBEL: I'm sorry.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Are Q^1 , Q^2 , Q^3 three
23 different flow values?

24 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

25 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. I was --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: Yes, sorry. Yes.

2 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Just so I'm clear, so
4 at a higher head the flow rate is higher, so Q^1 is
5 smaller than Q^2 is smaller than Q^3 , right?

6 MR. LOBEL: It doesn't have -- it is
7 really where the tester is setting the flow. He
8 adjusts valves to get a certain flow rate and it --

9 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. But with the
10 normal pump curve, it looks like this.

11 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: So Q^1 is smaller than
13 Q^2 is smaller than Q^3 ?

14 MR. LOBEL: Q^1 is larger.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: Larger.

16 MR. LOBEL: Isn't it? Q^1 --

17 MEMBER BLEY: You will have a lower head
18 when you've got --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Lower head when you
20 have more flow.

21 MR. LOBEL: More flow, lower head is more
22 flow.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. So that's one
24 thing I want to make sure of. And the second thing
25 is, then, the curve with the NPSHR is not a line, it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is a curve, depending upon the required flow, so you
2 show it as a line. That means you are assuming a
3 flow.

4 MR. LOBEL: For each one of these -- for
5 each one of these curves I get one value of --

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right.

7 MR. LOBEL: -- three percent head drop.

8 MEMBER CORRADINI: But you had the cartoon
9 previously -- you don't have to go back to the cartoon
10 -- where you had -- you described what you termed
11 "margin."

12 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: The dashed line is not
14 a line. It's a function of what is the required flow
15 at a certain point. So margin is --

16 MR. LOBEL: Oh, right.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- dependent on the
18 required flow condition.

19 MR. LOBEL: The reason it's a horizontal
20 line is usually when we do our calculations we assume
21 only a constant value.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: So that's why I'm back
23 to the Q^1 , Q^2 , Q^3 . So somehow you have keyed into a
24 particular Q to get a particular --

25 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- NPSHR.

2 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

4 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

5 MEMBER CORRADINI: And that doesn't
6 change, so I'm trying to decide -- I'm trying to
7 decide which one do I worry about in the accident
8 timeframe? Is it always the largest Q³?

9 MR. LOBEL: In the accident, a flow rate
10 is chosen for the safety analysis. The pumps are
11 assumed to be putting out a certain flow, and so that
12 is why you have a constant --

13 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

14 MR. LOBEL: -- required NPSH. And it
15 isn't physically what would happen, but it is what --

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right. But where I'm
17 going with this is, so I'm just trying to make sure I
18 fold all the things together. Where I'm going with
19 this is the highest required NPSHR, is it the largest
20 Q?

21 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

23 MR. LOBEL: Yes. The curve increases with
24 flow.

25 MEMBER BLEY: Now, before we leave that, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to ask the question I didn't ask when Alan was
2 up, but it's really kind of aimed at him. At our last
3 -- at the Subcommittee session, I think it was Alan
4 said -- and somebody from staff also said -- in some
5 of the BWR emergency procedures there is a step for if
6 you're having trouble with net positive suction head
7 for throttling down on the flow, which this supports,
8 net positive suction head required drops off.

9 We have asked for copies of the procedure
10 that show that and haven't seen them. And I didn't
11 see that specific action on Alan's chart when he was
12 up. So if somebody from staff and maybe Alan would
13 want to address, is this an action in the procedures
14 to cut back flow less than the accident analysis to
15 retain net positive suction head? Is that true? And
16 can you guys provide us with copies of this procedure,
17 so we can understand it? And how do you make sure
18 you're not violating the accident analysis?

19 MR. HAMMER: I'm Steve Hammer. I'm from
20 Monticello. I'm currently the EPU Licensing Manager.

21 I've been at Monticello for about 35 years, past SRO,
22 engineer, and design.

23 We did send those curves to -- actually,
24 to Peter Tam. It was through a request from ACRS
25 after the last meeting.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PARTICIPANT: Okay. They haven't made it
2 to us yet, so we're still looking for them.

3 MR. HAMMER: It does look like this.
4 We've only got one copy of it. We need to make copies
5 of that.

6 Right now, this exists in EOPs primarily
7 as a caution. And what it does is any time you are
8 using a core spray pump or an RHR pump it does caution
9 you to look at the NPSH curves, and the curves provide
10 a picture of flow versus containment pressure at
11 various flow rates to show what the NPSH requirements
12 are.

13 And it just basically states that, you
14 know, if you operate outside of those limits you could
15 damage the pumps is what it boils down to.

16 MEMBER BLEY: We would still like to know
17 -- get pointed to where in the procedure it --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Do the instructions
19 specifically tell you to throttle back on flow to get
20 back within those curves, or does it just say --

21 MR. HAMMER: The EOPs are --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: -- beware of this?

23 MR. HAMMER: -- symptom-based curves, and
24 so they are intended to address a broad range of
25 possible accidents, including beyond design basis

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 events. So in some cases what -- it is left up to the
2 operators to a certain extent. If you're in a design
3 basis event, they encourage you to stay within the
4 pump NPSH limits.

5 If you're in a situation where you need
6 that flow, you know, the operators are given the
7 latitude to operate at higher flow rates for a period
8 of time to try and keep the core cool.

9 MEMBER BLEY: I guess we would still like
10 to see that, because that's not -- that's not the kind
11 of thing we've been showing up in the justifications
12 for CAP credit under power uprates. It is the one
13 about pumping up containment pressure a bit.

14 MR. HAMMER: Well, the deterministic
15 analysis is done, as Rich has pointed out, based on a
16 specific flow rate. We don't have an analysis that is
17 provided at a lower flow rate. You know, for
18 Monticello, the containment heat removal system is
19 assumed to operate at 4,000 gpm for RHR. So we don't
20 have an analysis at a lower flow rate.

21 You're right, we could throttle back a
22 little bit, but it would be --

23 MEMBER BLEY: It wasn't my idea. It was
24 presented at a Subcommittee meeting.

25 MEMBER SHACK: It sounded like you really

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't throttle back.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: I was asking whether
3 there was a step --

4 MR. HAMMER: Well, the operators are
5 cautioned, and they are pointed -- they are encouraged
6 to stay within the NPSH limits. They are just -- the
7 caution is --

8 MEMBER SHACK: But if he needs flow, he
9 gets it.

10 MR. HAMMER: If it needs flow, yes, they
11 are --

12 MR. LOBEL: The first priority is the core
13 and the --

14 MR. HAMMER: Yes. And in the basis for
15 the procedures that's what their basic -- most of the
16 cautions are aimed at that -- keeping the core cool,
17 or aimed at, you know, protecting the fuel.

18 MR. LOBEL: But I have -- I am not an
19 operator. I have been in control rooms and talked to
20 operators and asked them, "What would you do?" and
21 that's one of the things operators say that they would
22 do if they needed to.

23 And we have talked about indications. We,
24 the staff, have asked that question -- asked the
25 question of, what indications would you have of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difficulties with the pump and NPSH problems with the
2 pump? And what would you do when you saw those
3 indications? And the response is fairly uniform.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: In a calm control room
5 answering questions to a person asking about: what
6 would you do about this pump?

7 MR. LOBEL: Well --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: You are doing this during
9 the middle of a simulator exercise where -- okay,
10 thanks.

11 MR. LOBEL: But, you know, that's what
12 operators are there for. They are there to handle
13 those kinds of events.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Mostly they are there to
15 make sure the core keeps cool enough.

16 MR. LOBEL: Well, if you lose the pumps --
17 okay. So what we tried to do with required NPSH was
18 assess what the uncertainties could be in required
19 NPSH, starting with the testing done at the vendor's
20 facility with the pump, and then asking, how would
21 that uncertainty increase when the pump is installed
22 at the plant?

23 And the things that were considered were
24 differences in pump speed, water temperature, the
25 suction piping layout, which can have a big effect on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required NPSH, air content of the pump water, and wear
2 ring leakage that can have an I think surprising
3 effect on required NPSH.

4 We defined a new variable that we called
5 the effective required NPSH to include the uncertainty
6 values. And we are still discussing what that
7 uncertainty should be with the BWR Owners' Group, and
8 have gotten our own estimates from our pump
9 consultant. And so we haven't settled on final values
10 of an uncertainty yet, but these are the things that
11 we've identified that need to be considered.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: But it would be no -- I
13 guess I understand what you're saying, but from the
14 standpoint of just practicality, it would be no
15 greater than a value where you see no degradation,
16 right?

17 MR. LOBEL: Well, no, this would -- I'm
18 not sure I understand what you mean, but this would --

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: If NPSH is four feet at
20 the three percent test matrix --

21 MR. LOBEL: Right.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: -- and they saw no
23 degradation at 4.2 feet, it can be no greater than 4.2
24 feet.

25 MR. LOBEL: Well, yes. Yes, I think --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's all I'm trying
2 to say is that at some point they run the pump, run
3 the pump, and it doesn't degrade.

4 MR. LOBEL: Well, what we're talking about
5 now, that was the three percent value that they got
6 from the test, and that had whatever test uncertainty
7 there was. Now we're talking about the pump installed
8 and other uncertainties, and those -- that uncertainty
9 would be added on for doing the calculations, the
10 accident calculations. So --

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So this is additional
12 uncertainties, because it is not that pump, it is not
13 that test regimen.

14 MR. LOBEL: Different conditions.

15 MEMBER BROWN: Well, it's uncertainty,
16 because the -- let me -- I'm confused about this also.
17 It was in your paper. The three percent is a value.
18 Let me back up even further. You run your pump in
19 your factory, and you -- based on some constant
20 conditions, and you get a number --

21 MR. LOBEL: Right.

22 MEMBER BROWN: -- that's required.

23 MR. LOBEL: Right.

24 MEMBER BROWN: Then, you run -- you can
25 then determine what three percent is based on the head

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 loss in the factory in your test configuration.

2 MR. LOBEL: Right.

3 MEMBER BROWN: When you go put it in the
4 plant, your paper, as well as what you're saying, is
5 now there is other installed configurations that
6 really say the number is higher than the three
7 percent.

8 MR. LOBEL: Yes, right.

9 MEMBER BROWN: Which you have defined as
10 your baseline -- you can't go below that.

11 MR. LOBEL: Right.

12 MEMBER BROWN: So, to me, you have really
13 raised the baseline of which you shouldn't go below.

14 MR. LOBEL: Right.

15 MEMBER BROWN: But yet you are defining
16 the difference between that efficiency -- EFF and
17 three percent as margin, when you --

18 PARTICIPANT: No, uncertainty.

19 MEMBER BROWN: Well, that's what it -- no,
20 it says value is to be used -- it says NPSH EFF should
21 be used in determining the margin. Do you mean the
22 margin to what number, the three percent, or the one
23 percent?

24 MR. LOBEL: I should -- yes, that's
25 confusing. I should say just NPSH margin. Yes,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's confusing.

2 MEMBER BROWN: It says required margin.

3 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

4 MEMBER BROWN: The R is on there.

5 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

6 MEMBER BROWN: And that's the way it's
7 phrased in your --

8 MR. LOBEL: In fact, I was looking -- I
9 just added that. I don't think that was there for the
10 Subcommittee. For some reason I just added that.

11 MEMBER BROWN: Well, it is in your
12 guidance paper.

13 MR. LOBEL: Okay.

14 MEMBER BROWN: It says NPSHR decreases and
15 increases in --

16 MR. LOBEL: The effective NPSH is -- the
17 effective required NPSH, compared with the available
18 NPSH, would show a margin. That's what we're trying
19 to say is the margin.

20 MEMBER BROWN: Okay.

21 MR. LOBEL: The effective required --

22 MEMBER BROWN: If available --

23 MR. LOBEL: -- to available --

24 MEMBER BROWN: Here is the pristine
25 factory number without the three percent.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: Okay. Here is the pristine
2 factory. Add the uncertainty to that, and then
3 compare that with the available -- the effective with
4 the available.

5 MEMBER BROWN: And that's the margin.

6 MR. LOBEL: That's the margin. Yes,
7 sorry.

8 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Is that uncertainty
9 number going to be in your guidance a fixed number or
10 plant-specific, each plant has to calculate that?

11 MR. LOBEL: I don't know. I think that
12 depends on discussions with the Owners' Group.

13 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Or how different the
14 different plants are and --

15 MR. LOBEL: From discussions that I have
16 had with pump experts, it is not a very easy
17 uncertainty to obtain. Pump experts tell me that they
18 can tell what the margin is between -- margin until
19 you get to some undesired effect. But what the
20 uncertainty is isn't something that they ordinarily
21 deal with.

22 And so what we got from our pump
23 consultant was his estimates of these different
24 uncertainties. And where we go with that I guess I'm
25 not sure yet, but it is something that we're saying

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 needs to be considered.

2 MEMBER POWERS: When you indicate that you
3 worry about the air content of the pumped water, is
4 there -- and that is primarily nitrogen solubility --
5 is hydrogen solubility significantly different that it
6 needs to be separately considered?

7 MR. LOBEL: Hydrogen?

8 MEMBER POWERS: Yes.

9 MR. LOBEL: I am trying to remember.
10 Oxygen is pretty close. I guess I'm not sure offhand.
11 I think it's higher, but I -- but I don't want to --
12 I don't want to --

13 MEMBER POWERS: Whatever it is, we can be
14 sure that it changes as temperature of the sump water
15 changes.

16 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

17 MEMBER POWERS: That one we know.

18 MR. LOBEL: Yes. And these -- we are
19 talking about very high -- relatively high
20 temperatures here. So there isn't a whole lot of
21 nitrogen in the water at 190, 200 degrees. But there
22 is still some.

23 MEMBER POWERS: Henry's Law coefficient
24 goes through a minimum and starts climbing back up. I
25 mean, presumably, if it was critical, the solubility

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be 100 percent. So it has to go up someplace.

2 MR. LOBEL: And the other issue with
3 nitrogen or air is -- well, we'll get to that. That
4 -- I was -- there is a mechanical effect from the air,
5 too. Right now we are just talking about the effect
6 on required NPSH, but there is also a mechanical
7 effect on the pump, too.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is there any radiolysis-
9 generated gases?

10 MR. LOBEL: If you have fuel failure, yes.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, what about -- I
12 mean, isn't the water pushing subject back to --

13 MR. LOBEL: In a LOCA, if you had fuel
14 failure, yes, there would be some radiolysis.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: But I think what he's
16 asking -- I guess we're jumping -- I thought what he's
17 asking is from a DBA calculation. You have to assume
18 some radiolysis rate, which would be there even
19 without fuel failure, right?

20 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Right.

21 MEMBER POWERS: I would expect that the
22 bounding one percent core-wide oxidation would exceed
23 radiolysis at least for the first 72 hours.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: You think so?

25 MEMBER POWERS: Yes, the radiolysis yields

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a huge -- one percent core-wide oxidation is the
2 limit. Now, I don't know what they do when they have
3 actual calculation, whether they take the plant-
4 specific value or that limit, but I would expect that
5 would be more than what you'd get for radiolysis for
6 the first few days. And then, eventually radiolysis
7 kills, but it takes a while.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. For the GSI
9 problem, we have been concerned about gas bubbles. So
10 I don't know where that fits here, but --

11 MEMBER POWERS: It would be interesting to
12 run through a calculation.

13 MR. LOBEL: Which GSI?

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: GSI-191.

15 MR. LOBEL: 191? Oh, okay.

16 MEMBER RAY: Rich, I've been running
17 around trying to find this curve that I asked you
18 about earlier. This is what we looked at last time.
19 It had the green band in it. I've found it now.

20 MR. LOBEL: It's your Slide 12.

21 MEMBER RAY: Ah, okay. I stopped. Sorry.
22 It just didn't have green on it.

23 (Laughter.)

24 And I wasn't sure I was looking at --

25 MR. LOBEL: You should have colored

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 copies.

2 MEMBER RAY: Well, but we don't.

3 (Laughter.)

4 We don't, and I --

5 MR. LOBEL: They were made, and they were
6 delivered. I don't know what happened.

7 MEMBER RAY: Forgive me. Let me get
8 Slide 12 then.

9 MEMBER POWERS: Somewhere there is a
10 kindergarten class with --

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. LOBEL: Somehow I just didn't pick it
13 out when I scanned the --

14 PARTICIPANT: Unless they color between
15 the lines, you're okay.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. LOBEL: Okay. Another point about
18 cavitation is there is a point of maximum cavitation
19 erosion, which is between the point of incipient
20 cavitation, where you first get bubbles forming, vapor
21 forming, and the three percent head drop value.

22 Let me go to this slide. This is that
23 same testing curve of head versus NPSH, and what I
24 wanted to show was how the behavior changes with -- at
25 the different points on this curve due to different

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 amounts of cavitation. If we start at Point D, which
2 is the breakdown point of the pump, the pump just
3 isn't pumping anymore, at that point the pump impeller
4 is pretty much just surrounded by vapor. There is so
5 much vapor formed that the pump is just spinning in
6 vapor.

7 At the three percent head value, the
8 Point C, there is a lot of vapor, a huge volume of
9 vapor, that still exists, as well as some bubbles that
10 collapse as they move through the impeller to regions
11 of higher pressure. And the collapsing of the bubbles
12 can cause some pitting or erosion of the impeller.

13 The flow rate can also be unsteady and can
14 affect the seals and the bearings and that kind of
15 thing at the three percent value. The next point,
16 Point B, as we're going to the right, is a point where
17 there are a lot of entrained bubbles in the liquid,
18 and there is also a lot of liquid.

19 So there is not much mitigation of the
20 pressure pulse and the micro-jet from the collapsing
21 of the vapor bubbles. And that is the point where you
22 get the most maximum erosion, maximum pitting of the
23 impeller, and maybe other pump parts. And that point
24 is hard to pinpoint. It is not defined that well.

25 Point A is the point of incipient

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cavitation. At that point, you just have some vapor
2 bubbles forming in the liquid, and it has no effect on
3 the pump.

4 MEMBER BROWN: But if you wanted to --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: The point -- sorry.

6 MEMBER BROWN: Go ahead. No, go ahead,
7 Sanjoy.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: If you have dissolved
9 gases, of course, you would get much lower effect at
10 Point B.

11 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: The erosion is much
13 reduced, even with the lower boundary of --

14 MR. LOBEL: Yes, I'm going to talk about
15 that on the next slide.

16 MEMBER BROWN: I thought Point B was a
17 maximum erosion zone.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: I am simply saying that
19 if you have dissolved gases it -- you know, the jet he
20 is talking about due to a collapsing bubble, basically
21 that gets very attenuated if you have a non-
22 condensable gas.

23 MR. LOBEL: Yes, let me --

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: He is going to talk
25 about it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: Let me show you on the next
2 slide.

3 MEMBER BROWN: I was coming to the
4 conclusion it was better to go from Point B to C and
5 get there fast, so you don't damage the rotor or the
6 impellers, even though there is more bubbles in those.

7 MR. LOBEL: This slide is an illustration
8 of an actual measurement of cavitation in a pump, and
9 what it shows -- again, it is the relative erosion
10 rate. Actually, it's the relative noise rate due to
11 the cavitation, which is pretty much the same thing as
12 the erosion rate versus the NPSH margin ratio.

13 And you can see that at high NPSH margin
14 ratios there isn't relatively much cavitation going
15 on. As the available NPSH decreases, the amount of
16 cavitation increases until you get to a peak. And at
17 that peak, on the other side of that, as the ratio
18 decreases more, the amount of noise from cavitation,
19 the amount of damage actually decreases, and that is
20 due to the air -- partially to the air coming out of
21 solution and mitigating the pressure effect of the
22 collapsing bubbles, and also the vapor, the amount of
23 vapor that also has a mitigating effect.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Can you explain what you
25 mean by the margin ratio?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: It's the available over the
2 required.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: But just to be clear, I
4 think I know what you're saying, but just to say it
5 differently, this has to be relatively clean water.
6 The gassier the water, the peak will lower and it will
7 broaden, and you actually -- right? If I have more
8 gases in solution, that erosion rate -- that peak will
9 go down, and I will see -- I will actually see
10 cavitation earlier and different sort of erosion.

11 MR. LOBEL: You could. The other
12 effect --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: That's the question we
14 are asking, right? I don't know the answer to that.

15 MR. LOBEL: The air has a mitigating
16 effect in terms of the damage that is done, the
17 pitting, the erosion that's done. The air also has an
18 effect of increasing the required NPSH, because it
19 contributes to the blockage at the entrance to the
20 pump impeller blades.

21 MEMBER CORRADINI: So you get less -- the
22 way I was going to say it is you get less erosion --
23 you get less erosion, but you get an earlier
24 degradation of flow rate.

25 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes.

2 MR. LOBEL: Yes. Okay. Now we get to
3 this curve.

4 MEMBER RAY: The one I've been looking
5 for.

6 MR. LOBEL: Okay. So what do we do with
7 the information that we've got so far? We did a
8 calculation for a BWR Mark I containment with the NPSH
9 ratio as a function of time for a large break LOCA.
10 And, oh, I didn't -- I didn't mention something on
11 this side.

12 We used a curve like this to define the
13 bands for this maximum erosion rate, and we choose 1.2
14 to 1.6 for the region that you would get the maximum
15 erosion based on this type of curve. So looking at
16 this curve, we are defining this green band as the
17 band of maximum erosion. And we are saying that you
18 shouldn't be in this band for more than 100 hours.

19 The 100 hours we think is a very
20 conservative number. Again, it is a number that is
21 very hard to define. And talking to pump experts,
22 both our consultants and others, they seem to think
23 that -- some say that you could go to even an order of
24 magnitude higher than the 100 hours and still be okay.

25 And so one of the things we are hoping to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resolve in discussions with the Owners' Group is just
2 where that boundary should be. Should it be 100
3 hours, or should it be more than that?

4 MEMBER BLEY: Rich, can you back up one
5 slide? I just wanted to say something in support of
6 that point. If this curve is real -- I don't know if
7 it is or not.

8 MR. LOBEL: It is from data.

9 MEMBER BLEY: It is kind of tailing off.
10 So even if you have very high pressure, you are still
11 having erosion, if that scale is right. I mean, in
12 the worst case it is about four times what it is at
13 the highest pressure you have. So that kind of says
14 it isn't going away real fast or your pump, under its
15 good conditions, would go away terribly quickly.

16 MR. LOBEL: And this is a pretty --

17 MEMBER BLEY: And we know it doesn't do
18 that.

19 MR. LOBEL: It is a pretty well recognized
20 phenomena. There are a lot of papers that talk about
21 this type of thing. Maximum erosion zone is probably
22 our words, but there are a lot of pump papers that
23 talk about this phenomena.

24 MEMBER RAY: But most of us have thought
25 about wanting to keep the ratio above one, and that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was -- that was sufficient. But this tells us
2 something more, and I --

3 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: It's much higher than
4 one.

5 MEMBER RAY: Right.

6 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: If you really want to
7 be out of all kinds of trouble, you go beyond --

8 MEMBER RAY: Yes, yes. Normally, it means
9 you've got to get the temperature down.

10 MR. LOBEL: In fact, a lot of the papers
11 talk about it in those terms, that you thought the
12 worst condition was at the three percent. Well,
13 actually, that is not true, it is at higher than the
14 three percent.

15 MEMBER RAY: Right, right.

16 MR. LOBEL: So you have to be aware of
17 that.

18 But the other thing to consider when we
19 talk about pump effects, too, is a lot of the
20 literature that is out there, almost all of the
21 literature out there, is for pumps at process plants
22 -- refineries, water treatment plants, that kind of
23 thing, where the pumps operate for a year or more than
24 a year at a time before any kind of maintenance is
25 done on them, and they are expected to last for that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 long. We are talking about a very short time in terms
2 of that kind of thing, that these pumps would operate
3 in these kind of conditions.

4 MEMBER RAY: But still, have we ever
5 analyzed for this in accident scenarios? I --

6 MR. LOBEL: No, not that I know of.

7 MEMBER RAY: I have never seen anything.
8 Anyway --

9 MEMBER BLEY: At least to me, this curve
10 is a real hint that we probably don't need to. You've
11 got to pursue it some more, and we would be interested
12 to --

13 MR. LOBEL: But if you go below one,
14 pretty soon you stop pumping.

15 MEMBER RAY: Yes. Below one, everybody
16 knows that we can't do that very long. But this other
17 one is just something new. I wanted to make sure I
18 understood it better.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I mean, I guess
20 I'm -- maybe I'm not -- I'm not as worried, because
21 there is always cavitation on the impeller blades.
22 There is always cavitation. There is always bubbles
23 opening and closing and -- because that's not going to
24 go to zero. That's going to go some sort of continual
25 erosion. It's a matter of -- it's a matter of how

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 long you wait and how you can cook at it. So --

2 MR. LOBEL: And I skipped that point. I
3 was going to say that there is a Hydraulic Institute
4 standard that says that you need an available NPSH of
5 four to five times the three percent value before you
6 get incipient cavitation. And for high energy pumps,
7 which these pumps are, it could be a factor of 20. So
8 you could always be having some amount of cavitation
9 in the pump.

10 These pumps are very robust. They are
11 made out of cavitation-resistant material, so normally
12 it is not an issue. And normally when they are
13 performing their other functions, there are a lot
14 higher available NPSH values, so it's not an issue.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Can you help me just by
16 redefining NPSHR precisely?

17 MR. LOBEL: In general, without getting
18 into the three percent -- let me try it this way.
19 NPSH is defined at the pump suction flange, where the
20 pump connects to the piping. There is going to be a
21 pressure drop through the pump to the impeller, and if
22 that pressure drop is low enough you will have
23 vaporization in the impeller, which you don't want to
24 have.

25 And so what you do is you raise the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 available NPSH, which is the NPSH you got from a
2 system at the pump flange, you raise that to a high
3 enough value, so that you are greater than the
4 required NPSH and you won't have vaporization at the
5 impeller. So that's why A is greater than R.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: NPSHR based on --

7 MR. LOBEL: R -- required NPSH is the
8 value of NPSH, so that you get a certain amount of
9 cavitation. Zero --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: On the impeller.

11 MR. LOBEL: At the impeller, yes.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Which is what, three
13 percent, or what is the number?

14 MR. LOBEL: Well, you can define it
15 however you want. You can define it as incipient.
16 You can define it as zero. You can define it as one
17 percent, three percent. Some licensees have gone up
18 to five and six percent based on testing they have
19 done.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: So in this sort of
21 curve, what is NPSHR being defined as here?

22 MR. LOBEL: In there it was a three
23 percent.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: But that's on flow

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate, a three percent degradation of the flow rate.

2 MR. LOBEL: Of head.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: Head. I'm sorry, the
4 head.

5 MEMBER BROWN: Just for calibration for
6 me, the plants operated with pumps ran for years and
7 years and years, primary coolant pumps, PWRs. And we
8 never had a problem with flows or erosion, so I
9 presume the NPSH margin ratio is --

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Way out there.

11 MEMBER BROWN: -- way out. We're talking
12 40, 50, 60. What kind --

13 MR. LOBEL: Well, there's another --

14 MEMBER BROWN: -- that type of an
15 application?

16 MEMBER BLEY: In reactor coolant pumps
17 where you've got real high pressure.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Yes. I mean, they've got a
19 tremendous amount of available suction.

20 MR. LOBEL: There is another factor, too,
21 that I haven't mentioned that is very important.

22 MEMBER BROWN: Hold it. I didn't get my
23 point in. My point is that 25 percent that you are --
24 there is always cavitation and erosion going on, but
25 by the -- if you get way out, that thing goes -- has

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 got to go low, otherwise you'd be damaging impellers,
2 and you wouldn't have pumps lasting for 25 or 30
3 years.

4 MR. LOBEL: There is another factor, too,
5 that I haven't mentioned -- well, I mentioned it very
6 briefly -- was the pumps are classified by the energy
7 of the pump. One of our pump consultants invented a
8 thing called suction energy, but if you don't use that
9 there is also something called suction-specific speed,
10 and there is also tip speed of the impeller and things
11 like that. There are ways of measuring the energy of
12 the pump.

13 And pumps that are low energy pumps can
14 cavitate and not do any damage. You can have aluminum
15 and other kinds of soft materials for impellers, and
16 the pumps will still pump and not have any damage.
17 These kinds of pumps are high energy pumps, and they
18 are more prone to damage from cavitation, but they
19 also have better materials, cavitation-resistant
20 materials, too.

21 So it is not only where you are with
22 available NPSH, but there is this issue of high energy
23 in the pump, too, that has an effect. If you have a
24 low energy --

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: But high energy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: It is really a measure of the
2 energy that is given to the fluid by the pump. It is
3 -- one way of looking at it is the speed of the
4 impeller --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is it related to
6 specific speed in some way? No.

7 MR. LOBEL: Specific speed is a measure of
8 -- is a classification of pumps, low specific speed,
9 radial, and, you know, you can go up to mixed flow
10 and --

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: But there is a precise
12 definition for what --

13 MR. LOBEL: -- axial, yes.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- it is, yes.

15 MR. LOBEL: Suction-specific speed is the
16 same definition, only instead of head in the
17 denominator you have required NPSH. And it is an
18 indication of how well the pump is going to withstand
19 adverse suction conditions. And a lot of pump --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: So do you have the
21 formula or something that is used?

22 MR. LOBEL: Yes, it is pump speed times --
23 pump speed and rpm times flow rate and gpm to the one-
24 half power divided by required NPSH to the three-
25 quarters power.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And if you do -- and this comes from a
2 non-dimensional analysis, but people don't use the
3 non-dimensional form.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

5 MR. LOBEL: They use units of this. And
6 the usual guidance is you don't want a pump to operate
7 at a suction-specific speed above 11,000 in those
8 units. These pumps are higher than that. They
9 operate at a higher value than 11,000.

10 There is a lot of controversy in pump
11 literature about whether 11,000 is a real limit or
12 not, and that is what people were trying to get away
13 from with this suction energy. Suction energy is a --
14 they are saying is a better measure than suction-
15 specific speed, because it turns -- I'm probably
16 getting into too much detail, but suction energy some
17 people think is a better indication of the suction
18 performance of the pump cavitation than just suction-
19 specific speed.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

21 MR. LOBEL: But it's not a clear-cut,
22 precise area, and pump companies seem to have their
23 own guidelines that they use for designing --

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: The consultants who
25 submitted a report to you on this, did they have a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 little discussion on this and why it is --

2 MR. LOBEL: Yes. The Sulzer reports that
3 you have seen do have calculations of suction-specific
4 speed, not suction energy but suction-specific speed
5 and tip speed and that kind of thing. They are
6 mentioned in those reports.

7 MEMBER BLEY: But your consultant's report
8 talks about the suction energy, is that what --

9 MR. LOBEL: He talks -- yes, he was the
10 inventor of suction energy, so he talks about suction
11 energy.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

13 MR. LOBEL: Okay. So I think we can --
14 okay. So moving on --

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: But the green curve that
16 Harold wanted to see --

17 MR. LOBEL: That's the one that was --

18 MEMBER RAY: Yes. I mean, basically, what
19 it boils down to is there is a phenomena that we
20 haven't dealt with in reactor accident -- post-
21 accident space that says you need more long-term than
22 just available more than required, and I was
23 interested in that.

24 The comment has been made that this is
25 something that is only of interest over a very long

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 period. But I gather you are going to still put that
2 to bed somehow, aren't you?

3 MR. LOBEL: We need to address it one way
4 or another. Either it has to be shown that the pump
5 won't last -- won't spend more than 100 hours in this
6 band or we have to say that the band can be bigger --
7 band can be longer in time, or we have to say it's not
8 necessary at all, and we haven't gotten there yet.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: But this is a curious
10 result, as Graham Wallis was pointing out, that you
11 actually are better off going through that into one or
12 something.

13 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: You know, which is sort
15 of counterintuitive with --

16 MEMBER BLEY: In one sense, you're better
17 off. In the other, you are real close to the pump not
18 working if you don't --

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: From an erosion point of
20 view, you are better off going through that zone.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Save the pump --

22 MR. LOBEL: The comment was made, what if
23 you went below the 1.2? You know, that would be --

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Which was the issue,
25 right?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: But if you go below the 1.2,
2 then you are getting into the other problems with --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: You save the --

4 MR. LOBEL: -- cutting down on the margin,
5 so --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Save the pump, lose the
7 plant.

8 MEMBER BROWN: Well, but on your 100
9 hours, I mean, if you go back to your paper, it is --
10 the way I read the paragraph in it it is, how long is
11 an open issue still? But you just kind of arbitrarily
12 picked 100 hours as being okay, but you didn't have a
13 basis for saying it was okay.

14 MR. LOBEL: The basis for --

15 MEMBER BROWN: I mean, that's the way I
16 read the paragraph.

17 MR. LOBEL: It is --

18 MEMBER BROWN: I didn't think it was. I
19 mean, I -- that's not the flavor I got out of that. I
20 may not understand it well enough.

21 MR. LOBEL: Well, the 100 hours we think
22 is conservative.

23 MEMBER BROWN: I know, I got that. It's
24 just it wasn't clear from reading this thing that I
25 thought that it --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: That was the one thing
2 everybody agreed on was the 100 hours was
3 conservative. Now, the question is: how far can you
4 go above that?

5 MEMBER BLEY: Now, one thing you might be
6 able to find something out about, if you talk to
7 plants and other people -- and somebody might have
8 collected this -- I have seen some pumps with very
9 eroded impellers, and they still pump quite well. So
10 some information from people who have a test on a pump
11 not long before they replace the impeller and found,
12 really, a lot of damage to the impeller, you know, I
13 suspect you are far away from any --

14 MR. LOBEL: The usual rule of thumb is
15 that --

16 MEMBER SIEBER: They'll pump until the
17 impeller breaks.

18 MEMBER BLEY: That's what I've seen.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: And then it locks up.

20 MEMBER BLEY: And that's a long time.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: We have circulating water
22 pumps that cavitated, and they would run through a
23 whole cycle.

24 MR. LOBEL: The usual rule of thumb is the
25 impeller can erode down to like 25 percent of its

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 initial thickness and still have enough strength to
2 keep pumping and --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: It depends on the pump.

4 MR. LOBEL: -- it depends on the pump.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: The pump won't be as
6 efficient.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, it's hard to say.
8 As long as the seals are okay, it's probably okay.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: You are dissipating
10 more.

11 MR. LOBEL: You probably don't have
12 anything like a good approach angle anymore when you
13 eroded it that much, but --

14 MEMBER BANERJEE: But it still pumps.

15 MEMBER CORRADINI: I just want to make
16 sure -- I guess since we're dwelling on this figure,
17 what you are really telling me is that the pink line
18 should not enter the green zone.

19 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: There you go.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: That's really the
23 essence of this, right?

24 MR. LOBEL: Yes. But if it does enter, it
25 shouldn't stay there more than 100 hours.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: Got it. Okay.

2 MEMBER BROWN: But I am going to go back.
3 It says, "An open issue is how long a pump can
4 operate in the maximum cavitation zone without failing
5 and how this cumulative time to failure" --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Right out of the --

7 MEMBER BROWN: "The staff is soliciting
8 information and data to better define the need and
9 length of a time limit for this paper, the time limit
10 of 100 hours." So I don't view that as everybody
11 agreeing that 100 hours is okay. They haven't even --
12 it very clearly says they have not established a basis
13 for it. So you've got to go back and --

14 MEMBER SHACK: If you read the pump guy's
15 report, though, he is --

16 MEMBER POWERS: It seems to me that
17 everything that has been said is that, yes, everybody
18 agrees 100 hours is conservative.

19 MEMBER BROWN: I don't think so. I don't
20 agree with that. I just wanted to make sure I
21 understood the context. Thank you.

22 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: I think we are only
23 halfway through Rich's presentation, and we are out of
24 time, so I think we should --

25 MR. LOBEL: Oh, okay. Well, let me go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through some of this fast. We have a criterion
2 already that is acceptable to have the available NPSH
3 less than the required NPSH as long as a pump test is
4 run that shows that the pump will still perform its
5 job, and that test -- and the pump consultant we have
6 had helped us come up with some new conditions to add
7 to what we already had in the reg guide for that.

8 And this would be a test of the pump for
9 whatever time the pump would be -- have available less
10 than required. The pump would be taken apart and
11 examined to make sure that there wasn't any damage or
12 wear to the pump during that time.

13 I don't see this as anything that really
14 affects us -- I'm sorry, I did it again -- affects us
15 now.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: But doesn't this give
17 you a more conservative criteria than we have been
18 using in the past?

19 MR. LOBEL: I'm sorry. Does what?

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Isn't it more
21 conservative to be above the 1.0?

22 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

23 MEMBER BANERJEE: So doesn't that -- I
24 mean, doesn't that make a difference to people who are
25 doing evaluations of these --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: I'm sorry. Are you talking
2 about this -- the A-1 --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: The previous plot.

4 MR. LOBEL: Oh, the previous one.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

6 MEMBER SHACK: 1.6 is higher than 1.0

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes, a lot higher.

8 MEMBER RAY: But that was why I was
9 running around trying to find the doggone curves in
10 the first place. But I don't think it's having any
11 effect that I can see on what we talked about the
12 first part of this afternoon at all.

13 MEMBER SHACK: This is a different
14 concern.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's a different
16 concern.

17 MEMBER SHACK: If we assume that the
18 containment integrity is solved, this is still a
19 problem.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

21 MEMBER RAY: Yes, but not a problem that
22 we worry about in the same way.

23 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, you control
24 containment pressure to keep away from this problem.

25 MEMBER RAY: Well, maybe so, Jack. But if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that were the case, then I would be saying, well --

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right. Don't worry
3 about it.

4 MEMBER RAY: -- we need a way to get the
5 pressure up or the temperature down, which is the same
6 thing, before there is any serious erosion, which is I
7 guess what Charlie is talking about. When is that?

8 MEMBER BROWN: It is not clear.

9 MR. LOBEL: Okay.

10 MEMBER BROWN: And it is variable.

11 MR. LOBEL: Okay. Let me move on. One of
12 the other issues that we talked about in terms of air
13 or nitrogen coming out of solution is the -- because
14 of the nature of a centrifugal pump, the air tends to
15 accumulate around the shaft and the mechanical seals.

16 And we have to make sure that the seals will be
17 adequately cooled, so that they are not surrounded by
18 just air and fail, although most, if not all, of these
19 types of pumps have throttle or disaster bushings that
20 limit the leakage, but that is not something you want
21 to happen.

22 So we have been -- so one of the criteria
23 that was proposed was that there be a double seal with
24 an external cooling source. That has a disadvantage
25 of you are adding to the complexity of the system, and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussions we have had with some pump people say that
2 they don't really see this as a problem, because the
3 air may pass through the pump and not accumulate.

4 And so this is still an issue that we need
5 some clarification on, but it's an issue that needs to
6 be resolved.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: But it's a small amount
8 of air, right?

9 MR. LOBEL: I'm sorry. What?

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: You're not talking about
11 a lot of air, three percent or something.

12 MR. LOBEL: No. But it's the
13 accumulation. Kind of the same thing I think with
14 GSI-191 where you don't have a lot of air, but it
15 accumulates.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes, you trap it.

17 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: Trap it into the suction
19 line.

20 MEMBER CORRADINI: Yes. It's the same as
21 the debris question. I think that's what he's saying.

22 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: It is caught and held
24 without being -- without being vented through the
25 system.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: If you don't have enough
2 flow, you won't push it through. It just stays there.

3 MR. LOBEL: The pump flow rate -- usually
4 in the safety analysis, a constant value of flow rate
5 is used, and the first bullet says that the flow rate
6 you use for the NPSH analysis has to be greater than
7 equal to the flow rate you use in the safety analysis
8 for core cooling or containment cooling, that that is
9 conservative, but it can't be less than what you are
10 assuming in the safety analysis. That is another kind
11 of obvious statement.

12 MEMBER BROWN: Why is there no margin
13 placed on that? It just should equal to. Why is that
14 allowed as opposed to some fundamental margin there
15 knowing that you have degradation over time?

16 MR. LOBEL: Well, you are just talking
17 degradation over time of --

18 MEMBER BROWN: Whatever. I mean,
19 uncertainties or --

20 MR. LOBEL: Do you mean --

21 MEMBER BROWN: -- pump-to-pump variation?
22 I mean, they --

23 MR. LOBEL: Well, this is something we
24 review. This is something -- this is always a
25 question we ask about what is the pump flow rate.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Typically, it is greater than the safety analysis flow
2 rate. Usually, sometimes a lot greater than the
3 safety analysis flow rate, but it is something we do
4 look at.

5 Why can it be equal? Usually, there is
6 margin in the safety analysis flow rate. You know, it
7 is one of these things where everybody looks at it
8 from a different point of view, and everybody adds
9 margin, and so --

10 MEMBER BROWN: I understand that argument.
11 It's just that it's a matter of whether it is
12 actually applied consistently.

13 MR. LOBEL: It is something that we always
14 look at as part of these reviews.

15 The second bullet is -- just says if you
16 are going to assume the three percent required NPSH
17 value, or the effective value, you have had a head
18 drop of three percent, and you have to consider that
19 on the pump curve. You have to adjust the flow
20 accordingly. That is kind of obvious, too.

21 I think we talked about this, Marty talked
22 about this a little bit. Let me just mention that,
23 except for the 100-hour limit due to that green band,
24 we --

25 MEMBER BROWN: That's interesting. It

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 says, "No limit is needed."

2 MR. LOBEL: On the duration. You are not
3 going to --

4 MEMBER BROWN: But with respect to the 100
5 hours --

6 MR. LOBEL: Well, no, this is -- this is
7 for the time you can credit containment accident
8 pressure.

9 MEMBER BROWN: I understand that. I
10 understand that.

11 MR. LOBEL: Not the time you are in that
12 band.

13 MEMBER BROWN: You conclude that you --
14 there is no need for a limit. Isn't that what that
15 says? Concludes that a limit on duration is not
16 needed.

17 MR. LOBEL: It is not supported by the
18 risk analysis. And we have thought a long time about
19 this, because it keeps coming up at these meetings.
20 And it just seems that any number we pick is really
21 pretty much an arbitrary number.

22 And one thing we tried to get away from
23 developing these guidelines is arbitrary numbers. But
24 we didn't want to pick a number and say, "Well, you
25 know, this looks pretty reasonable and okay, but you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can't exceed it. And don't ask us why, because we
2 don't have a good reason for it." We are trying to
3 come up with reasons for the numbers we have. And
4 sometimes, like the 100 hours, it's not easy.

5 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Going back to the
6 previous figure, is that requirement conservative?

7 MR. LOBEL: I'm sorry. Is what --

8 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Going back to the
9 previous figure where you showed the revised
10 characteristic curve and the same system curve,
11 requiring them to use a lower flow rate in their
12 calculation, is that conservative?

13 MR. LOBEL: This would be in the safety
14 analysis. They would have to make sure that they
15 considered this effect in the safety analysis.

16 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Okay. Versus
17 calculating the --

18 MR. LOBEL: Yes, I didn't make that clear.

19 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: -- pressure drop --

20 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

21 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: -- in calculating
22 the --

23 MR. LOBEL: For NPSH.

24 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: -- available NPSH.

25 MR. LOBEL: Yes. Okay. Okay. We also

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say that the operators have -- that the licensee
2 analysis has to show that the operation of the spray
3 coolers -- the spray or the fan coolers won't cause
4 the accident pressure to be less than what is needed.

5 The BWR procedures already have a caution
6 that says that, and the BWR calculations assume
7 containment spray for the whole time that containment
8 accident pressure is being credited. So the
9 suppression pool water is being cooled by a heat
10 exchanger and then sprayed into the atmosphere for the
11 whole time that containment pressure is being
12 credited. So for the BWRs, that is pretty well
13 covered.

14 MEMBER BROWN: They don't turn them off.

15 MR. LOBEL: They don't assume that they
16 are turned off. The next point that came up at that
17 Subcommittee meeting about turning them off, we have
18 to look into that. I think that is probably a plant-
19 specific --

20 MEMBER BROWN: Can they be restarted? Is
21 that the --

22 MR. LOBEL: That's the question, yes. If
23 you turn them off and you need them again, can they be
24 restarted? And I think that is probably a plant-
25 specific question that we will just have to include in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the reviews.

2 MR. DENNIG: If they would propose
3 operator action as part of how they are going to deal
4 with the issue, then that operator action would be
5 reviewed and scrutinized by our human factors people.
6 And these kinds of considerations come into that
7 portion of --

8 MEMBER BROWN: Well, it is not just human
9 factors. It is a matter of whether you can physically
10 reprime whatever it is. If it was a pump, will it
11 really actually start pumping again?

12 MR. DENNIG: I understand your point.

13 MR. LOBEL: There was a case of plant
14 review that I was involved in where they did turn off
15 a pump, and a big part of our review was, could they
16 restart it if they had to, that kind of thing. So
17 it's something that is considered.

18 Marty talked about the 20 L_a or the 40 L_a.
19 One of the criteria that we are proposing is that
20 there be a leakage rate surveillance where the
21 licensee would first come up with a leakage rate at
22 which containment accident pressure couldn't be
23 maintained anymore, then propose a method to determine
24 that that leakage rate wouldn't be exceeded, and then
25 to propose a limit on the -- if it was exceeded, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exceed -- to propose a time limit, just like most
2 technical specifications -- propose a time limit that
3 you could be in that situation before you had to take
4 a mitigation action, shut down, or some other action.

5 And so this would be something that we
6 would talk about with the Owners' Group, too, and it
7 would probably either -- it would either have to be a
8 new technical specification, or it would have to be
9 demonstrated that an existing technical specification
10 satisfied this. And for BWRs, that is probably true,
11 that an existing technical specification would cover
12 it.

13 MEMBER POWERS: Rich, how good is our
14 database on the performance of containments and --
15 probably not containments, but seals and things like
16 that, under post-accident conditions?

17 MR. LOBEL: How could we start a database?

18 MEMBER POWERS: How good is our database?

19 MR. LOBEL: Oh. How good is our database?

20 MEMBER POWERS: Yes. What I'm thinking
21 of, of course, is that I have a containment. I am
22 relying on pressure to achieve some net positive
23 suction head. And as the accident -- in a post-
24 accident environment, my containment is subjected to
25 high humidity, high temperatures, elevated pressures,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and radiation loads. And I am relying on, in some
2 cases, elastomeric seals, things like that.

3 And I'm wondering, how good is the
4 database? Is that not going to be limiting?

5 MR. LOBEL: For the containment or the
6 pump?

7 MEMBER POWERS: This is for the -- I am
8 worried about the containment, containment isolation.

9 MR. LOBEL: We talked about that before,
10 and there were two Japanese papers we found that had
11 data on that. And they both were consistent and
12 showed that at the conditions we are talking about,
13 design basis accident type conditions, that it wasn't
14 a problem, that the seals maintained their integrity
15 for a long time. At severe accident conditions, that
16 is -- that was a problem, and the papers were aimed
17 more at severe accident conditions.

18 I also talked to our -- when this issue
19 came up, I also talked to our environmental
20 qualification people, too. And they say for the kind
21 of conditions we are talking about, design basis
22 conditions, the licensees do have databases, and that
23 is part of our review for environmental qualification,
24 to look at that kind of data and make sure that seals
25 are environmentally qualified for the conditions that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they are going to see. So that is something that is
2 addressed pretty routinely in these kind of reviews.

3 MEMBER POWERS: And we don't see any --
4 I mean, one of the products of NRC's research for the
5 aging issue was examining the behavior of cables in
6 environments, and it included both temperature and
7 radiation.

8 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

9 MEMBER POWERS: And they saw some
10 synergism for the cable insulation, which is somewhat
11 akin to the elastomeric materials used for seals. And
12 they saw some synergism between temperature and
13 radiation there.

14 MR. LOBEL: Well, these Japanese tests
15 have radiation included also, very high radiation,
16 severe accident level radiation.

17 MEMBER POWERS: But presumably use
18 Japanese elastomeric materials, and I don't know
19 whether we use the same elastomeric materials or not.

20 MR. LOBEL: I don't remember for sure what
21 the materials were, but I think they were pretty
22 common sealing materials. Is that -- I mean, we can
23 address that some more. I thought we were --

24 MEMBER POWERS: Well, it would be
25 certainly interesting to see the environmental

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 qualification that is done for these elastomeric
2 materials for the DBA kinds of conditions, as a
3 counterpose to the Japanese stuff. I think we are
4 familiar with the Japanese papers.

5 MR. LOBEL: Okay.

6 MEMBER SHACK: There was some work at
7 Sandia back in the '80s and '90s on those seals. You
8 know, they looked at temperature and pressure
9 primarily. You know, in fact, they aged them. The
10 one shortcoming is probably no long-term irradiation,
11 and then a high temperature.

12 MEMBER POWERS: And that is a non-trivial
13 shortcoming.

14 MEMBER SHACK: It's a non-trivial
15 shortcoming.

16 MEMBER POWERS: Licensees have equipment
17 qualification data that has the correct environment,
18 because it's a non-trivial dose if you're dumping the
19 gap inventory into the containment atmosphere.

20 MR. LOBEL: Yes. I thought we were done
21 with that. I could have had somebody here to talk
22 about environmental qualification. Maybe next time
23 this issue comes up we'll be sure to have somebody
24 here who can talk about that.

25 MEMBER POWERS: It would be most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interesting.

2 MR. LOBEL: Okay. We haven't gotten into
3 available yet, and available NPSH is really the
4 calculation of containment conditions, and the piping
5 losses, and that kind of thing. The staff did our own
6 calculations with the caveats that I talked about
7 before, that we are not trying to duplicate any
8 specific licensee's results.

9 We use the GOTHIC code, which is more of a
10 best estimate code. Super HEX, the General Electric
11 Hitachi code, is more biased to be conservative. We
12 did realistic, conservative, and Monte Carlo
13 calculations, and at the Subcommittee the question
14 came up about, what did we mean by those three types
15 of calculations?

16 So let me go on. We did -- oh. We were
17 also asked in the past, not before the Subcommittee
18 meeting, about sensitivity studies. And before then,
19 it was hard to answer that question, because the only
20 data I had was data from licensees, from different
21 reactors, and they only looked at certain variables.
22 So we went back, did our own sensitivity calculations,
23 for one code, for one design of plant, and we
24 summarized the results on this table.

25 And I won't go through all of this now,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but one of the things we found that was -- quite a few
2 of the variables involved in this seem to have a
3 significant effect. It is not just one or two that
4 stand out.

5 We did 16 where we -- the first 16 where
6 we varied the parameter by five percent, and then the
7 ones that are colored after that we varied in
8 different ways. The decay heat you varied by adding
9 the two sigma uncertainty, and then not including the
10 two sigma uncertainty. Containment leakage, we
11 increased by a large amount.

12 We looked at having passive heat sinks and
13 not having passive heat sinks, and we changed the heat
14 transfer coefficients, the condensation heat transfer
15 coefficients, from options in GOTHIC for empirical
16 correlations to more of a heat-mass transfer analogy
17 type of correlation.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: Is this a multi-
19 compartment model?

20 MR. LOBEL: No. It is a single drywell,
21 single wetwell, and the vent system connecting them.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you changed the
23 containment to heat transfer -- condensation
24 coefficients. Did you change the resistance between
25 these flow paths at all?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: No.

2 MR. SALLMAN: We did not change that.

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the sensitivity to
4 the model parameters were mainly the condensation heat
5 transfer coefficients.

6 MR. LOBEL: It was --

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: Closer to any other.

8 MR. LOBEL: Yes, go ahead.

9 MR. SALLMAN: The last item, that was 20
10 -- is that 20? Yes, the last item, 20, is the change
11 in the heat transfer coefficients and the heat sinks.
12 And that has a very small effect I think on that one.

13 MEMBER RAY: Why 100 percent power instead
14 of 102?

15 MR. SALLMAN: Excuse me?

16 MEMBER RAY: Why 100 percent power instead
17 of 102?

18 MR. SALLMAN: Oh, the base run had 100
19 percent power, and we are comparing the -- the
20 sensitivity study, we changed that -- different
21 parameters by five percent, just to study that.

22 MR. LOBEL: I guess it was just a choice
23 that was made.

24 MEMBER RAY: Well, I just noticed that,
25 you know, we characterize it as conservative inputs

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 except for power. I'm trying to understand why.

2 MR. SALLMAN: Well, this table does not
3 say "conservative inputs." It is just one base case
4 that we took.

5 MR. LOBEL: Well, the slide says that.

6 MR. SALLMAN: Which one is that?

7 MR. LOBEL: Here. I think it is just the
8 choice of --

9 MR. SALLMAN: It says 100 percent power
10 instead of 102. Yes.

11 MR. LOBEL: Okay. Let me --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the first number is
13 how much -- you have two numbers sometimes in that
14 table.

15 MR. SALLMAN: Yes.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: What are the two
17 numbers?

18 MR. SALLMAN: These are the -- see this,
19 the NPSH change or the -- is kind of a transient, and
20 so we chose -- the listing here is the maximum and the
21 minimum during the transient.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

23 MR. LOBEL: Maximum change and the minimum
24 change.

25 MR. SALLMAN: Maximum change and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minimum change.

2 MEMBER BANERJEE: So the previous
3 conclusion that -- other than the power, the previous
4 conclusion that we had come to in the Subcommittee
5 meeting was for -- apparent conclusion was that the
6 service water temperature was very important. Here
7 you are sort of also -- well, is the initial
8 suppression pool temperature related to the service
9 water temperature in any way, or --

10 MR. LOBEL: Not directly.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Not directly.

12 MR. LOBEL: Ahsan may be --

13 MR. SALLMAN: It looks like they are the
14 same in this calculation.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: Because your sensitivity
16 study used the same numbers, right? that is --

17 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: To answer your question
18 -- this is Alan Wojchouski from Monticello. We are
19 looking at our ultimate heat sink versus our initial
20 suppression pool temperature. There is no correlation
21 between the two of them.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: It was only because you
23 selected these by chance, then, 90 and 85.5.

24 MR. LOBEL: We selected 90 and 85.5 as
25 five percent less.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: Five percent less. Yes.
2 What I mean is you did the same exactly for the
3 initial suppression pool temperature --

4 MR. LOBEL: And the service water, yes.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- and the service water
6 temperature.

7 MR. LOBEL: Yes. Yes.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: But it was just chance.
9 It is not correlated in any way.

10 MR. LOBEL: Right.

11 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

12 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: Alan Wojchouski again.
13 If they are using it off of Monticello, our ultimate
14 heat sink temperature is 90 degrees, and our tech spec
15 for the maximum suppression pool temperature is also
16 90 degrees. So that's why we use that in --
17 deterministic to start with is 90 degrees for service
18 water and 90 degrees for initial temperature. But the
19 correlation between those two is not there.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

21 MR. WOJCHOUSKI: Just starting points to
22 be considered.

23 MR. LOBEL: Okay. The next slide is an
24 example of the calculations we did for NPSH as a
25 function of time for a large break LOCA and --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER CORRADINI: For some plant.

2 MR. LOBEL: For some plant unnamed,
3 because it is not exactly any one plant.

4 We are showing the -- we did a Monte Carlo
5 calculation. We are showing the Monte Carlo results,
6 the realistic results, and the conservative results.
7 And you can see the two horizontal lines at the bottom
8 is the three percent value for an RHR pump and the
9 effective value with our version of the uncertainties
10 multiplied times the three percent value.

11 MEMBER CORRADINI: So when you say "Monte
12 Carlo," it is those 16 variables you just went
13 through.

14 MR. LOBEL: I think we used nine for the
15 Monte -- nine that we varied for the Monte Carlo
16 calculation.

17 MEMBER CORRADINI: By some range of
18 methodology or --

19 MR. LOBEL: Picked some range, yes, did 59
20 containment calculations.

21 MEMBER POWERS: And you assumed that all
22 of those variables were uncorrelated.

23 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

24 MEMBER CORRADINI: I guess I was going to
25 ask about the details of it. But you just basically

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have replicated the bounce. Your black line and your
2 red line are the same. If I misunderstand that -- I
3 think I got it right, right?

4 MR. LOBEL: Yes. And that was a question
5 last time, and we tried to answer that question.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: Let me just make sure I
7 understand what the NPSHA-conservative means. That
8 means you make p-containment equal to p-infinity. You
9 take the ambient pressure or the initial pressure
10 without any accident pressure added in.

11 MR. SALLMAN: Yes.

12 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Got it. That's
13 fine. I just wanted to make sure I understood what
14 the black line was.

15 MR. SALLMAN: The black line is the
16 conservative calculation that is based on the input
17 parameters that are normally used by the licensees for
18 the conservative containment calculation.

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: But it still has an
20 accident pressure added in.

21 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

22 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Excuse me, then.
23 I misunderstood.

24 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Okay. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: There was a question last time
2 about why the Monte Carlo mean was so close to the
3 realistic calculation, and why the minimum was so
4 close to the conservative calculation. And we tried
5 to answer that with this next curve, with this next
6 group of curves, and let me try to explain the
7 conservative one.

8 We didn't come up with a really great
9 answer, but what we did was we varied -- I think the
10 answer -- let me say what I think the answer is first.

11 The Monte Carlo calculation was done varying nine
12 parameters, and all of the others were made
13 conservative, so they were the same as the
14 conservative calculation.

15 So when you pick the minimum of the Monte
16 Carlo calculation that has -- you are doing pretty
17 much a conservative calculation with some things
18 varied, and comparing that to another conservative
19 calculation, it is not too surprising that they were
20 close.

21 But then, the other thing we did to
22 investigate it some more is we varied two variables.
23 And one of them was the -- what we call the K value.
24 It's a measure of the effectiveness of the RHR heat
25 exchanger, and the higher the value, the more heat the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heat exchanger is removing. And we changed that value
2 from 147 in the unit -- I think it's -- I won't try to
3 say -- the BTU second per something or other.

4 MR. SALLMAN: BTU per second degree
5 Fahrenheit.

6 MR. LOBEL: Fahrenheit. We changed it
7 from 147 to 190, which is a pretty high value. And
8 you can see it didn't make that much difference in
9 terms of NPSH that were within like a foot difference
10 when we made that large change.

11 We also made a large change to the power.
12 We increased the power by 20 percent of the power
13 decay heat.

14 MR. SALLMAN: Power. The power decay heat
15 by 20 percent, yes.

16 MR. LOBEL: And it had even less of an
17 effect, moving the conservative away from the minimum
18 Monte Carlo. So it gives an indication that there is
19 a tendency for those curves to be close to each other,
20 and the best explanation we could come up with is just
21 that the Monte Carlo includes some conservative inputs
22 as well as the conservation calculation input.

23 Other than that, I'm not sure I have -- I
24 don't have a better explanation.

25 MR. SALLMAN: But if you look at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curves in terms of feet, how many feet it is, it is
2 very small. It is like one, one and a half feet,
3 which is half a psi or, you know, it is not a big --

4 MR. LOBEL: I guess the other thing is
5 that both these calculations are done for the same
6 BWR, so all the geometry is the same, the input
7 conditions are all pretty much the same, except for
8 what we're varying with the Monte Carlo.

9 So I guess you wouldn't expect the curves
10 to -- from that point of view to be too much different
11 either. We are not doing a Mark I compared to a
12 Mark II or something containment, so --

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, when you say
14 "conservative, the green one" -- sorry, the black one,
15 your power is 102, as compared to 120 for the
16 conservative --

17 MR. LOBEL: Right.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- green, which is -- so
19 that's --

20 MR. LOBEL: Let me go on. I have a slide
21 that shows conservative, realistic, and Monte Carlo --

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right. Okay.

23 MR. LOBEL: -- what the inputs were.

24 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let's do that.

25 MR. LOBEL: This slide -- that was another

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 question that was asked, what did we mean by
2 conservative, realistic, and Monte Carlo? So we
3 prepared this table that shows the assumptions we made
4 for each of --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Can you just lead us
6 through it? Because there is quite a lot of stuff
7 there. I mean, what are the main points that we
8 should look at here?

9 MR. LOBEL: Well, okay. Conservative is
10 102 percent power. We include the measurement
11 uncertainty. Realistic was 100 percent power.
12 Statistical we varied from 100 to 102.

13 Decay heat, the realistic didn't have the
14 decay heat uncertainty added to it. The conservative
15 adds like two sigma value. Drywell pressure, we made
16 the more realistic higher pressure than the drywell
17 would have, rather than the minimum pressure. The
18 minimum conservative drywell pressure is the same as
19 the atmospheric pressure outside the containment, and
20 so -- for conservatism, and so we made it more what
21 you'd expect to have in the containment.

22 The RHR heat exchanger values, the decay
23 value is a little higher for the realistic. The
24 humidity, the last yellow value, we had 100 percent
25 for the conservative. What that does is the more --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you have a total pressure in the containment. The
2 higher the humidity the less non-condensable gas you
3 have in the containment, so the less nitrogen you have
4 in the containment. And so that limits the pressure
5 rise in the containment.

6 So having 100 percent humidity results in
7 a lower pressure than having 40 percent. And the 40
8 percent value was a value we got from Browns Ferry.
9 They claimed that 40 percent was the highest humidity
10 they could have in the containment, because any higher
11 value would result in an unidentified leakage tech
12 spec being exceeded. They would be condensing so much
13 liquid, and it is not an identified source that they
14 couldn't have more than a 40 percent humidity without
15 going into a technical specification action statement.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you'd be worrying
17 about leaks or something, right?

18 MR. LOBEL: Yes, right. So I guess those
19 are the main points. The mass and energy was pretty
20 much the same. We did our own calculation of mass and
21 energy for this, too. We didn't use -- typically,
22 before now we have used the licensee's results for
23 mass and energy calculations. This time we did our
24 own using GOTHIC.

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: So the ones you've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 highlighted are the ones that are different, right?

2 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

3 MEMBER CORRADINI: All the way down the
4 line.

5 MR. LOBEL: Yes. Yes. And the
6 statistical -- you can see which ones we varied, and
7 which -- the Monte Carlo, which ones we varied and
8 which ones we just use a single value.

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: For the decay heat --
10 okay. It is -- I see, it's two sigma and zero sigma.
11 Okay.

12 MR. LOBEL: Yes. The other comment about
13 this, too, is that even for the realistic we are still
14 making a single failure assumption. We are still only
15 using one train of RHR. So when we say "realistic,"
16 that has to be part of the definition of what we are
17 calling -- it isn't really realistic. It is --

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: You know, but you are
19 required to --

20 MR. LOBEL: -- licensing basis realistic,
21 yes.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay.

23 MR. LOBEL: And so let me see. So we did
24 -- oh. And then, let's see -- why did I do this? Oh,
25 okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: This is looking more like a
2 true mean kind of data.

3 MR. LOBEL: It turned out that our
4 realistic wasn't all that realistic, and so we came up
5 with another realistic, which, using lack of
6 imagination, we called Realistic-1. And so
7 Realistic-1 is realistic with less conservatism. And
8 so we -- this table shows the changes we made for
9 that.

10 And this is the difference between --
11 Realistic-1 is more realistic than what we were
12 calling realistic. And the only reason I'm showing
13 all of this is because this came up in questions last
14 time about what we meant by all these things, so we
15 are just trying to define it a little better.

16 I don't know if we have made things more
17 complicated in trying to answer the question.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: You keep doing that you'll
19 get enough margin.

20 MR. LOBEL: Another question that came up
21 was there was a question about the comparison of the
22 GE calculations with our calculations for the pressure
23 that was required. So we did a calculation. When I
24 say "we," Ahsan did a calculation comparing the GE
25 calculations with our calculations for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative and the statistical.

2 And the GE calculations come from the
3 topical report. We just took points out of the
4 topical report curves, the BWR Owners' Group topical
5 report, and smoothed the curves.

6 So we have taken the GE calculations from
7 their topical report and just compared it with ours,
8 and you can just see the differences. The differences
9 aren't all that great, and, like I have been saying,
10 we weren't trying to match our calculations to their
11 calculations. So there wasn't any effort made to try
12 to resolve what the differences were between the
13 calculations in the topical report and our
14 calculations.

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: You said statistical
16 minimum.

17 MR. LOBEL: It's the 95/95.

18 MEMBER BANERJEE: So you are doing this
19 95/95.

20 MR. LOBEL: Yes, it's the Monte Carlo
21 95/95.

22 MEMBER BANERJEE: And the other one is the
23 statistical maximum or what is that? Almost the --

24 MR. LOBEL: The conservative?

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: Would be the conservative
2 calculation where all the inputs are biased to give a
3 conservative result.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right. But is that
5 close to the statistical maximum as well?

6 MR. LOBEL: It's close. Well, it depends
7 which variable you are talking about in terms of
8 required --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So this is just
10 the wetwell pressure.

11 MR. LOBEL: Yes, this is the --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Let's talk about the
13 wetwell pressure.

14 MR. LOBEL: -- pressure. Before we were
15 talking about NPSH.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: Right.

17 MR. LOBEL: You've got to be careful which
18 one you are --

19 MEMBER BANERJEE: So is the statistical
20 maximum plus your uncertainty, is that close to that
21 blue line, which is called the deterministic or
22 conservative group? What --

23 MR. LOBEL: We don't know offhand where
24 that would be.

25 MEMBER BANERJEE: It doesn't matter too

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much.

2 MR. LOBEL: Would the statistical maximum
3 be close to the maximum blue line.

4 MEMBER BANERJEE: It's the minimum which
5 matters, so it doesn't matter what the --

6 MR. LOBEL: Yes, I don't know offhand. We
7 could find out.

8 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right. That's fine.
9 You don't have to do --

10 MR. LOBEL: We'd probably have to do the
11 calculation.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Curiosity on my part.

13 MR. LOBEL: Okay. Let me --

14 MR. SALLMAN: The statistical maximum was
15 not plotted for GE. It was minimum and --

16 MR. LOBEL: Right.

17 MR. SALLMAN: Right.

18 MR. LOBEL: Let me just go through the --
19 we have talked about all of this already. But in
20 terms of what our guidance is, the first one is we
21 would define an effective required NPSH, which would
22 include uncertainty.

23 Number two, a conservative analysis should
24 be used to determine the available NPSH, and we -- a
25 change from the Subcommittee, we talked about this and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 decided that for a couple of reasons previously we
2 have said -- we said conservative or 95/95 lower
3 tolerance limit for NPSH.

4 And we decided that it is probably good to
5 get rid of the 95/95, because, first of all, probably
6 nobody would ever do that. If you can do one
7 conservative calculation, why would you do 59
8 calculations? So --

9 MEMBER BANERJEE: And the difference isn't
10 that much.

11 MR. LOBEL: And the difference isn't that
12 -- that's the other reason. The difference isn't that
13 much.

14 And so it still gives the -- having the
15 95/95, having done the calculation ourselves, it gives
16 us some idea of where the conservative is compared to
17 the 95/95, that there is not really any point
18 including that in the guidance.

19 A realistic calculation of available NPSH
20 should be conformed -- should be compared --

21 MEMBER SHACK: Well, I would argue that if
22 in fact you keep the maximum erosion zone thing, then
23 you do need the statistical calculation, because you
24 don't know which history you are on, and you really
25 have to keep all of those histories out of there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: I didn't mention that, because
2 I skipped it over. But I was going to mention, yes,
3 we still need to decide what to do with that. That is
4 another decision that has to be made in connection
5 with that criterion.

6 MEMBER CORRADINI: But in some sense,
7 though, I mean, what Bill is saying I think is
8 important.

9 MR. LOBEL: Oh, yes.

10 MEMBER CORRADINI: If you guys really feel
11 that the limit is something to do with damage versus
12 flow, then you are going to need to look at the range
13 of how you approach that margin. And the range
14 meaning a bunch of calculations.

15 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

16 MEMBER CORRADINI: Right? That's what --

17 MEMBER SHACK: Fifty-nine of them roughly.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MEMBER CORRADINI: A bunch.

20 MR. LOBEL: Okay. And a realistic
21 calculation of available NPSH should be performed to
22 compare it with the available NPSH for --

23 MEMBER CORRADINI: How long does one of
24 these calculations take?

25 MR. SALLMAN: Do you mean the code

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 calculation? In our case, we ran it to 100 hours
2 transient and --

3 MR. LOBEL: No. I think he means
4 calculation -- computer time.

5 MR. SALLMAN: Yes, 100 hours transient
6 time took about one and a half hour or two hours.
7 Between one and a half to two hours.

8 MR. LOBEL: And then, there is the work of
9 putting that into Excel and making the curves and all
10 of that, extracting the data, so that is another --

11 MR. SALLMAN: That is another --

12 MR. LOBEL: -- hour.

13 MR. SALLMAN: -- another two -- couple of
14 hours.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: If you get paid by the
16 hour, that's the way to go.

17 MR. SALLMAN: I wish I did.

18 MR. LOBEL: It took about four days to do
19 the -- for Ahsan to do the Monte Carlo, once things
20 were set up.

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: Yes. So the 59 runs is
22 not that huge a burden.

23 MR. LOBEL: It probably would be less for
24 somebody who -- I think the thing can probably be
25 automated, so you wouldn't have to put in the input by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hand each time to --

2 MEMBER SIEBER: You could leave it on over
3 the weekend.

4 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. That's good.

6 MR. LOBEL: Okay. The one we were just
7 talking about, pump operation in the maximum erosion
8 zone, should be limited to 100 hours. The maximum
9 flow rate chosen for the analysis should be greater
10 than the flow rate used for the core and containment
11 cooling analysis.

12 The mission time of the pump -- we haven't
13 mentioned this before -- should be -- should consider
14 any operation time necessary to maintain stable core
15 and containment cooling. In other words, the pump
16 can't fail right after it used containment accident
17 pressure. You can't use up all of the capabilities of
18 the pump during the accident, because the pump -- the
19 RHR pumps may still be needed to cool the reactor.

20 Some of these are obvious, and some of
21 these things are already -- a lot of these are already
22 included in our review.

23 Containment isolation shouldn't be lost
24 due to an Appendix R fire or containment venting, and
25 these are covered by questions we would ask the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee as part of the review.

2 Operator action -- we took this out of the
3 guidance, because we feel this goes without saying,
4 that if there is an operator action it will be
5 reviewed by the staff, and the staff will use the
6 established guidance, SRPs and other guidance that the
7 people who do these reviews have for these types of
8 things.

9 So in that sense, it is not anything that
10 just applies to overpressure. If a licensee comes in
11 and says they are taking credit for any kind of
12 action, that would be something that would be
13 reviewed, and --

14 MEMBER SHACK: Well, but that may not
15 necessarily look at all the risk implications of that
16 action. I mean, that -- the HRA guys are going to
17 look at this and see if he can do it.

18 MR. LOBEL: Right. It doesn't look at
19 risk.

20 MEMBER SHACK: And he is not going to look
21 at all of the other unintended consequences that might
22 be involved here.

23 MR. LOBEL: Well, but for design basis and
24 the special events type things, you don't assume that
25 the operator is doing the wrong thing or doing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something or not doing something he should be doing.
2 So really this review is just to make sure the
3 operator is doing what he should be doing.

4 The other part of it would be in Marty's
5 type of review. You know, what are the probability
6 that he is going to do the wrong thing, and make
7 things worse?

8 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. But you make certain
9 assumptions about Marty's world when you come to
10 deciding whether the costs of doing a hardware change
11 are reasonable or not. So you can't say we don't look
12 at Marty's world.

13 MEMBER RAY: Don't use that word
14 "reasonable." Please.

15 MEMBER SHACK: Wrong word.

16 MEMBER RAY: Practical. Impractical.

17 MEMBER BROWN: What is that? 74K.

18 MR. LOBEL: Operation for a limited time
19 with available less required is acceptable if it's
20 justified by testing.

21 MEMBER BROWN: What does "limited" mean?

22 MR. LOBEL: I'm sorry?

23 MEMBER BROWN: What does "limited" mean?

24 MR. LOBEL: Limited time. They would do a
25 test. They would run the test under the exact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions that they are predicting the pump would run
2 under. Then, they would take the pump apart and look
3 -- inspect the pump and make sure that there is no
4 wear or damage to the pump during that time.

5 So "limited" means the time that they ran
6 the test for, or more. Actually, it's more the new
7 guidance says you should run it for more than the time
8 you are going to run the test. That was a
9 recommendation from our pump consultant, to not just
10 do it for the exact time, but to do it for a longer
11 time.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: You mean run the test
13 for --

14 MR. LOBEL: Run the test for a longer
15 time.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

17 MR. LOBEL: This is -- the next one, 10,
18 is protecting the seal faces from air accumulation
19 that could lose cooling to the seals. And the last
20 one -- this is -- we get back to practicably, and what
21 we're saying -- we're saying that -- now that for the
22 BWRs we don't think this is necessary, but --

23 MEMBER BROWN: What, justification is not
24 necessary?

25 MR. LOBEL: Justification, yes. That the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design can be practicably altered, because of the risk
2 numbers, of the low risk.

3 MEMBER RAY: Okay. The clarification is
4 because of your conclusions about the risk numbers
5 that --

6 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

7 MEMBER RAY: -- you say that.

8 MR. LOBEL: Yes. And since we have only
9 looked at BWRs of Mark I containments, that is all
10 this applies to.

11 MEMBER RAY: Well, but have you applied
12 some -- like a backfit criteria? Is that what you are
13 using here?

14 MR. LOBEL: We haven't really -- we need
15 to talk about where we are going with the operating
16 plants, and we haven't talked about that in any detail
17 yet.

18 MEMBER SHACK: No. I think Harold is
19 asking, how did you come to this conclusion for the
20 Mark I containments? And that was essentially by
21 applying the backfit cost.

22 MR. LOBEL: Oh, oh, yes.

23 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: No, the backfit cost
24 analysis had nothing to do with it. You just decided
25 the risk is low.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: It is just the risk. I don't
2 think --

3 MEMBER RAY: Let me just hear what he
4 says.

5 MR. DENNIG: The original -- when the reg
6 guide was modified to put the word "practicable" in,
7 as I understand it from looking at the history of it,
8 the term was meant to be synonymous with feasible, and
9 it envisioned some kind of a safety-benefit versus
10 cost balancing. Is that not the case?

11 MR. LOBEL: Is that what you're asking
12 what -- back in the reg guide, the word in the reg
13 guide?

14 MEMBER RAY: No. You said that we had
15 concluded not to do it on BWR Mark Is, because the
16 risk-benefit wasn't justified. And I asked you if by
17 "risk-benefit" you were talking about the backfit that
18 Marty mentioned, or something else. Now, I think I'm
19 hearing it's something else.

20 MR. LOBEL: Marty, do you want to answer
21 that? Or should I answer that? I think the answer is
22 it was the risk and the cost.

23 MEMBER RAY: Yes.

24 MR. LOBEL: That's what we're talking
25 about.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: Well, for example, putting in
2 cooling, I'm not sure -- cooling of the suction flow,
3 I don't know what the cost of that is. But if you're
4 saying it's -- the cost that you're talking about is
5 this backfit thing, I just don't think it applies
6 here. And that's why I'm probing on this.

7 MR. LOBEL: Well, I think that's what it
8 meant.

9 MEMBER RAY: So if somebody comes in and
10 asks for a change that requires --

11 MR. LOBEL: That is what it meant.

12 MEMBER RAY: That is what it meant.

13 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

14 MEMBER RAY: So you're saying -- I want to
15 be clear, because if this shows up in the letter I
16 don't want it to be wrong --

17 MR. LOBEL: Okay.

18 MEMBER RAY: -- if somebody comes in and
19 asks for a change, and it affects the -- I have to
20 look at the words -- the independence of the barriers,
21 whatever the words were from this earlier thing, and
22 you say, "No, it shouldn't do that," and they say,
23 "Well, but it would cost more than the backfit costs
24 to do that," you would say, "Okay, that's the criteria
25 that we'll use."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. DENNIG: Right. But basically we
2 believe we are within the Commission direction and
3 policy on defining "defense-in-depth" and
4 "independence of barriers," that we have not deviated
5 from the guidelines or policy that the Commission has
6 set forth in interpreting that term. And interpreting
7 it some other way would require a discussion with the
8 Commission.

9 MEMBER RAY: Well, no doubt, but that's
10 maybe what is going to happen. But the point is, the
11 criteria you are referring to now sounds like, oh, you
12 never use the word "backfit," that that's what you're
13 applying. Is that right?

14 MR. DENNIG: We are applying a safety-
15 benefit cost criterion. And that is one of the bases
16 for a backfit. When we are talking about something
17 for compliance, we do not discuss the cost.

18 MEMBER RAY: Obviously. I'm trying to
19 make a distinction about a backfit as being separate
20 from a change request, like a power uprate. And
21 you're saying there is no difference between those two
22 things.

23 MR. LOBEL: No.

24 MEMBER RAY: No difference between a power
25 uprate request and a backfit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: No, no, that's not what we're
2 saying.

3 MEMBER RAY: Well, it sure sounds like it.

4 MR. BAHADUR: Let me see if I can say it
5 in a little simple language that I understand and then
6 go from there. The licensee comes in and applies for
7 a power uprate, and in that licensing action, if the
8 licensee has to make modification in the plants, it is
9 not subject to backfit.

10 MEMBER RAY: Correct.

11 MR. BAHADUR: However, if during that
12 review the staff finds out that the licensee has to
13 make some modification to the plant, regardless
14 whether or not a power uprate is to be approved, that
15 particular action will have to go through a backfit
16 analysis, because now the staff is asking licensee to
17 make modifications regardless whether or not the power
18 uprate action needs to be taken.

19 MEMBER RAY: Does anybody understand what
20 he just said?

21 MR. LOBEL: Let me try to explain. I
22 think we're getting -- I think we probably shouldn't
23 be talking backfit, but --

24 MEMBER RAY: I didn't raise that word.

25 MR. LOBEL: Let me -- if a licensee comes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in and -- for a power uprate, or to change strainers,
2 or whatever reason, and he takes credit for
3 containment, he wants to take credit for containment
4 accident pressure, what we're saying is for BWRs with
5 Mark I containments, no further justification is
6 needed than what we presented as a risk analysis.

7 MEMBER RAY: No, that is sophistry. Look,
8 you just said it was --

9 MR. LOBEL: Well, if a licensee comes in
10 and wants to -- proposes to make a change, we can
11 review that change. We can ask for information. We
12 can ask for more analysis, anything we think we need
13 as the staff to make a safety justification, if it's
14 related to what the licensee is asking for.

15 If a licensee comes in and asks to use
16 containment -- and asks to -- asks for use in
17 containment accident pressure, and we want them to
18 contain -- we want them to paint the containment
19 green, that has nothing to do with accident pressure,
20 and that would be a backfit.

21 MEMBER RAY: But that, again, is a red
22 herring, if you will tolerate my saying so. If
23 someone comes in and asks for a change that affects
24 the independence of barriers --

25 MR. LOBEL: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: -- and there is a practical
2 way to not affect the independence of barriers, would
3 that alternative to what we proposed not be required
4 because to require it would violate a backfit?

5 MR. LOBEL: No, of course not.

6 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Now, given then that
7 there are some other criteria that would apply, other
8 than backfit, okay, what is it?

9 MR. LOBEL: We are saying the other
10 criterion is that the risk is low enough that it is
11 not necessary to require anything more of the
12 licensee.

13 MEMBER RAY: Fine. I mean, I can
14 understand that. I think at the end of the day we
15 will want to know better what -- how you judge that.

16 MEMBER SHACK: Let me see if I can -- what
17 you're having is an alternative between two actions,
18 one which is a safety-benefit if you do without the
19 CAP thing, so you look at the cost-benefit ratio of
20 that approach.

21 MEMBER RAY: Cost-benefit?

22 MEMBER SHACK: If you were to make the
23 modification by a hardware change, so you wouldn't
24 have to live with this delta risk that Marty -- that
25 would be a safety-benefit.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LOBEL: If it's something that we
2 propose that the licensee do, then it would be a
3 backfit. We would have to --

4 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. But just looking at
5 it as a safety beneficial change --

6 MR. LOBEL: Yes. But the staff is -- if
7 the licensee proposes it, then it is not a backfit for
8 us to --

9 MEMBER RAY: Wait. There's a premise
10 missing here. The premise is that you don't violate
11 the independence of barriers. If you do, and you have
12 a practical alternative to it, Bill, the issue, then,
13 becomes: what is the criterion by which you make the
14 judgment that they have made? Okay?

15 And I asked the question: is it the
16 backfit rule? And the answer is no, I think. I don't
17 believe I'm putting words in anybody's mouth.

18 MR. LOBEL: That's correct.

19 MEMBER RAY: Okay. So the question is,
20 then, well, what is it? And it is okay not to have an
21 answer to that. You'll know it when you see it I
22 guess. But the point is you can't say, I don't
23 believe -- and, if you do, please tell me, so I can
24 put it in my added comments if I need to -- that you
25 can't say, "I can approve this, if you'll make a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 practical change," because that way you won't violate
2 the independence of barriers.

3 MR. DENNIG: Yes.

4 MEMBER RAY: You are not prohibited from
5 saying that, surely.

6 MR. LOBEL: No.

7 MR. DENNIG: We don't believe at this --
8 we don't believe, Rich, and correct me if I'm wrong,
9 that we don't see these modifications as necessary for
10 compliance.

11 MR. LOBEL: We are not prohibited from
12 saying that, what you said.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. So somebody comes
14 in and uprates a plant. Let's just take that as an
15 example. They were going to be requiring containment
16 overpressure for an hour or something, a little bit,
17 and now they are going to need it for 17 -- 24 hours.

18 Just pick any number, it doesn't matter. And you do
19 some fiddling with the risk, and you show the risk is
20 small. Are you going to allow that to happen?

21 MEMBER BROWN: Where is the risk analysis
22 even --

23 MEMBER RAY: Don't you want to ask if
24 there is an alternative that's practical?

25 MEMBER CORRADINI: Well, I'm asking, are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they going to require an alternative to keep it at one
2 hour, or are you going to just let them do it?

3 MEMBER RAY: Well, that's what we don't --

4 MR. LOBEL: A change like that would be a
5 change -- first of all, what you said, they came in
6 and asked the NRC, which means that there was a
7 change. They licensee decided that they needed
8 NRC's --

9 MEMBER RAY: That's what we're talking
10 about.

11 MR. LOBEL: -- approval. they came --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: To uprate the plant they
13 need approval, obviously.

14 MR. LOBEL: Well, okay. I was just taking
15 the part about increasing the time.

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: I'm talking about an
17 uprate now. Let's be clear.

18 MR. LOBEL: Well, yes, sure. Then,
19 they --

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: They are coming in
21 happily, uprating a plant, which is going to make them
22 \$250 million a year, or whatever, which we looked at
23 in Vermont Yankee. And now they are saying, "We are
24 going to need three days of overpressure." And we are
25 going to say, "Oh, the risk is really small, and it is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not really practical to change the impeller, so we are
2 going to let them do it." Is that it?

3 MR. LOBEL: That's pretty much what we've
4 been doing, yes.

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: All right. So as long
6 as it's clear what you want to do.

7 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Yes, and it's -- and
8 the independence of barriers hasn't been violated very
9 much.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, whatever it is.

11 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: That's the slippery
12 slope you get onto. It's not a hard --

13 MR. LOBEL: Well, it's a colloquial way of
14 saying what we have been saying, yes.

15 MEMBER RAY: Yes, but I --

16 MEMBER BANERJEE: I mean, plain talk here.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: It's like not being
18 very --

19 MEMBER RAY: The impracticality or
20 impracticability hasn't even been discussed, as far as
21 I know. All you have looked at is what we reviewed
22 earlier today in terms of what your estimate of the
23 risk-benefit is. But the practicality of avoiding
24 that -- what I keep referring to here as the
25 independence of barriers isn't looked at at all, at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 least not in this discussion. And BWR Mark Is
2 don't --

3 MEMBER BANERJEE: All of this stuff is
4 there for a reason.

5 MEMBER BROWN: They say right here they
6 don't even have to talk to you.

7 MEMBER BANERJEE: These margins are there
8 for a reason, because we didn't know about sump screen
9 blockage. Today there could be 17 other problems we
10 don't know about, which -- that's why we put these
11 margins in. Right? I mean --

12 MR. DENNIG: Again, we are not approaching
13 this issue as they are not in compliance, if they
14 require containment accident pressure or need it. We
15 are not treating that as a lack of compliance.

16 MEMBER RAY: Well, why does that now
17 become the litmus test? At some point, surely, you
18 would say no.

19 MEMBER SHACK: If it is not a risk-
20 informed application, if it is compliant the
21 regulations and it doesn't meet the criteria in their
22 standard review plan, Appendix D, to bring up things,
23 then --

24 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: The point of all of
25 this -- how can you use risk information to justify

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the change?

2 MR. DENNIG: We proceeded to provide the
3 risk analysis in response to your concerns with the
4 objective of giving a perspective on the problem, and
5 to satisfy ourselves that we were not involving
6 adequate safety, we were not challenging adequate
7 safety.

8 MEMBER BROWN: But you are challenging one
9 of the philosophical bases of the degradation -- the
10 independence of barriers.

11 MR. DENNIG: We are affecting one in the
12 context of --

13 MEMBER SIEBER: That is an important
14 point. What we are talking about is a policy point as
15 opposed to an engineering point. We don't do policy.

16 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: But we can identify
17 that that's the issue.

18 MEMBER BROWN: Well, they are challenging
19 it, and they are violating it. I mean, effectively,
20 as soon as you do this, you are challenging that --
21 you are saying, "I'm now challenging, and not
22 requiring, strict independence of barriers."

23 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: And the argument is
24 because the risk has changed very little we are not
25 violating it very much, so it's okay.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BROWN: It makes me uncomfortable.

2 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: Because the time of
3 exposure is small.

4 MEMBER BROWN: What are you going to do
5 the next time?

6 MEMBER RAY: The word used is "degraded,"
7 not "challenged."

8 MEMBER BROWN: Okay. Fine. Degraded
9 independence of -- that's fine.

10 MEMBER SHACK: The point of the
11 regulations are to keep the risk low. Defense-in-
12 depth is one of the ways that you do that. If you can
13 convince yourself that the risk is low, then I think
14 that you don't need the additional defense-in-depth.
15 The question is, is how convincing do you find the
16 argument that the risk is low?

17 MEMBER BROWN: There is one other point.
18 This is the last barrier. It's the last barrier. It
19 is not a fuel, it is not the vessel in -- it is the
20 last barrier. There are no more.

21 MEMBER RAY: I think the point has been
22 made that this is a compliance or a non-compliance
23 issue, and it is deemed to not be non-compliant to use
24 containment overpressure.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: I think you have to go

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 back to one of Marty's slides that talked about where
2 the independence of barriers sort of fit. And if you
3 look at the whole idea of risk-informing the
4 regulations, that sort of opened the door to tying
5 that together.

6 Reg Guide 1.174, on the other hand, makes
7 a blanket statement, "Don't make the barriers
8 dependent on one another." I think that what we have
9 is a policy question that the Commission has to
10 decide, rather than a technical question. We can
11 engineer to anything.

12 MEMBER RAY: I think that's fine, Jack,
13 that they should decide it. I just don't think it has
14 been decided, because if you look over the whole
15 record it is not that clear that this is simply an up
16 or down compliance question.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: I will grant that.

18 MEMBER BONACA: I think that it says that
19 there are many lines drawn in the sand around the
20 regulation. One of them is the performance of this
21 system, but there are lines to do with the DNB, with
22 peak pressure in vessel, and so on and so forth.

23 And, you know, we don't see normally a
24 negotiation in which precedents are being set from
25 application to application of granting relaxation of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those limits. That is why I am still scratching my
2 head trying to figure out why in this particular case
3 this negotiation is possible.

4 Again, yes, the fundamental reason is to
5 leave those barriers independent, but the point is
6 that, why, in this particular case, we are willing to
7 negotiate with the licensee what he needs. And in
8 other cases, in most cases, regulation is not being
9 done, irrespective of risk information. I mean, even
10 if the risk is low, the deterministic frameworks still
11 stand.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: We could probably
13 operate a reactor with a few rods --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: But we --

15 MEMBER BANERJEE: -- in DNB.

16 VICE CHAIR ARMIJO: But we put really hard
17 limits, painful, expensive limits, on --

18 MEMBER SIEBER: You'd operate a reactor
19 without a containment.

20 MEMBER BANERJEE: I think risk could be
21 shown to be fairly low to operate a few rods in DNB.

22 MEMBER RAY: We don't need to have
23 everything qualified for seismic.

24 MEMBER BLEY: Let me ask a risk question,
25 a two-part risk question. Well, one isn't a question.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We know the fire is left out. We don't know how big
2 that is, and we didn't hear any convincing statement
3 of where people estimate it is.

4 Of the things that were looked at, the
5 post initiator contribution was about a third. That
6 must assume some time. For the pre-initiator, there
7 are arguments about our time of exposure and why that
8 keeps this small. Post-initiator, if we now say,
9 "Well, you could run forever," well, the longer you
10 run, the more that exposure is.

11 And I haven't heard anything about that,
12 and I -- have you thought about that, or can you say
13 something about it? Especially since we're saying now
14 we don't have any limit; you can run as long as you
15 want, which I think I just heard in the last 20
16 minutes.

17 MR. STUTZKE: Yes. Well, in the baseline
18 PRA it was 72 hours for that mission time.

19 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

20 MR. STUTZKE: Okay? And that gives you a
21 certain delta CDF. And it's easy enough to say, "How
22 high could that mission time be before the delta CDF
23 becomes unacceptable?"

24 For the internal initiating events, if
25 "unacceptable" is defined as 10^{-6} delta CDF, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mission time ends up to be thousands of hours. So
2 it's not a useful --

3 MEMBER BLEY: Okay. It is that far out.

4 MR. STUTZKE: -- way to limit the amount
5 of time you would allow someone in containment.

6 MEMBER BLEY: No, on the seismic risk that
7 you have calculated, we get some over 10^{-6} delta CDF.

8 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

9 MEMBER BLEY: In the two to three range,
10 as I recall.

11 MR. STUTZKE: That's right.

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: What is the uncertainty
13 on that delta CDF? Is there a significant
14 uncertainty?

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, and it's also,
16 Marty, the lambda for that post-accident failure is
17 the same lambda that you had applied for pre-accident.
18 It is a fixed lambda based on estimates from normal
19 operating experience. There is no time-related
20 effect. There is no pressure-related effect. There
21 is no --

22 MR. STUTZKE: That is correct. None of
23 Dr. Powers' concerns.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: There is no --

25 MEMBER SHACK: But it would take about a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factor of 100 increase for the 72 hours to get to
2 there.

3 MEMBER BLEY: I have one other question.
4 Even if, when you're operating in a zone of maximum
5 erosion, the erosion isn't a problem and can't damage
6 the impeller to the point you don't pump. It is also,
7 I assume, the region of maximum vibration. And if
8 that's true, have your pump guys told you how long you
9 can run there, or even thought about it, before you
10 get damage to bearings, wear rings, seals?

11 MR. LOBEL: It seems -- I believe that it
12 isn't the region of maximum vibration.

13 MEMBER BLEY: It's not?

14 MR. LOBEL: That would be farther down,
15 because really you haven't -- you are just generating
16 a lot of bubbles, but the void distribution isn't that
17 bad in the pump.

18 MEMBER BLEY: It's when it gets to kind of
19 surging that you get the big vibration in there.

20 MR. LOBEL: Well, the surging is at a
21 lower flow. That was that suction recirculation
22 business. That is at a lower flow, and, yes, that is
23 a very serious thing. And that is another thing that
24 we are going to be looking at soon is suction
25 recirculation.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it has been addressed in the past by
2 the staff. There was a bulletin that talked about it
3 in terms of doing surveillance testing, but we want to
4 go back and look at it now that it has come up again
5 in terms of accident mitigation.

6 MEMBER BLEY: I'm just curious, from a
7 practical point of view, have you heard anything about
8 how -- it strikes me it might be a place people would
9 rather make some change than go through some of this
10 kind of testing on their pumps. Have you heard
11 anything about what people are thinking about doing on
12 testing? Because you are putting the pump in a regime
13 that is -- could be --

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Back in the 1970s, they
15 required the subatmospheric containment people to run
16 the pumps for a test run, measuring all kinds of
17 things like vibration and output pressure and all of
18 that, while the containment was subatmospheric and
19 drawing from the sump and recirculating back to it.

20 In one case, when they were done with
21 their test and inspected the pump, they ended up
22 redesigning and rebuilding the pump. And so --

23 MEMBER BLEY: Back to the --

24 (Laughter.)

25 MEMBER SIEBER: -- they hadn't done things

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 like that in the past, and the vendor can tell you
2 where the vibration is going to be.

3 MR. LOBEL: Browns Ferry did a test, an in
4 situ test, of an RHR pump we talked about before with
5 the Committee, and put the pump in cavitation. It was
6 in Unit 3 before they loaded fuel, so they would have
7 -- they had to show that they could operate in
8 cavitation for a certain amount of time. And they
9 did.

10 And they did have a lot of vibration and
11 noise, but they had vibration sensors on the pump, and
12 they didn't exceed the GE criteria for the vibration
13 on the pump. There was a lot of vibration, but it
14 didn't exceed the pump criteria vibration -- pump
15 vibration criteria.

16 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes. In the test that I
17 am familiar with, what they found out was it was a
18 vertical drive pump and the bearing locations were
19 wrong to suppress the harmonic vibrations that you
20 were getting because of the cavitation. And one of
21 the changes, besides putting the seals and bearings
22 in, was changing the location of the bearings.

23 MEMBER RAY: Well, to get -- because we
24 will have to sort this out later, I just want to make
25 sure we are on a fact basis -- I'm not meaning to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 badger or anything like that. This is an issue of
2 margin, at the end of the day, as far as things that
3 we aren't aware of or that may emerge later.

4 And I guess the thing I will have to
5 ponder now is this idea that this is a compliance/non-
6 compliance matter, and there still doesn't seem to be
7 any clear criteria for when one is in compliance.

8 MR. LOBEL: Compliance with?

9 MEMBER RAY: I just used the word that was
10 used over here. I don't have any idea what it means.

11 I will have to --

12 (Laughter.)

13 I'm just trying to repeat it back, so that
14 I don't misconstrue it.

15 MR. LOBEL: "Compliance" is a word for
16 when you start talking about backfit and regulations
17 and all that. There are several kinds of backfits,
18 and one type of backfit is a compliance backfit where
19 you just conclude that a licensee is not in compliance
20 with the regulations, and something needs to be done
21 to put the licensee in compliance.

22 And then, there is significant safety
23 increase, which would be a cost-benefit type thing. I
24 think what we are talking about here, we haven't
25 gotten really into compliance with regulations-type

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 thing.

2 MEMBER RAY: I wouldn't have chosen that
3 word, but I'm just saying that's what I heard said.

4 MEMBER BROWN: Why wouldn't it be in that
5 -- I'm sorry. Interrupted you.

6 MEMBER RAY: Again, it's late, I'm only
7 doing this just so that we get clarity around where we
8 stand. And I understand the judgment has been reached
9 that the safety-benefit doesn't warrant doing
10 anything, whether it's practicable or not, for the BWR
11 Mark I. And you guys have explained how you come to
12 that conclusion, so I guess that's all we can ask for.

13 MEMBER BANERJEE: I want to ask Marty a
14 question. I asked him about the uncertainty, and I
15 think Dennis sort of answered it by saying you bounded
16 it. Is that true, in your estimates, that these
17 numbers are sort of upper bounds?

18 MR. STUTZKE: It's true. I haven't done
19 any of the actual parametric uncertainty work, because
20 I was busy doing all of the seismic calculations.
21 There are issues about how one would put the
22 appropriate distribution for the parametric
23 uncertainties like that.

24 The approach I have tried to take is
25 through a series of sensitivity studies show you the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 answer can't be -- you know, how the answer goes,
2 which direction it would go up and down. So if I have
3 some sort of a tech spec that says they are testing
4 the containment, say, weekly, and that produces a
5 delta CDF of 10^{-8} , I am so far away from an adequate
6 protection concern I don't actually need the
7 uncertainty calculation to inform my decision, because
8 I don't believe it is off by four orders of magnitude.

9 The problem with the seismic is that now
10 I've got some plants that are right at minus six, or
11 they could be higher, and we know the uncertainty just
12 in the hazard alone is substantial.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: And you did not -- what
14 did you take? You just took a point for the -- I
15 mean, you had an uncertainty on the fragility,
16 obviously.

17 MR. STUTZKE: Well, but you used the
18 composite.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: Composite mean --

20 MR. STUTZKE: It's the convolution of the
21 mean seismic hazard and the mean fragility curve.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. So you didn't do a
23 -- okay.

24 MR. STUTZKE: So, yes. No, it's -- and I
25 don't pretend it's a full-blown PRA treatment of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: So you didn't do a full
3 convolution with the slices over the range of
4 accelerations.

5 MR. STUTZKE: No.

6 MEMBER BANERJEE: So what should we
7 conclude from this, that your estimates take into
8 account the various uncertainties?

9 MR. STUTZKE: The other thing I would
10 leave you with is when you compare risk results to
11 guidelines, we are supposed to compare it with the
12 mean result, not the 95th percentile, but the mean.
13 And we are supposed to be knowledgeable of the
14 uncertainty, and we have a whole NUREG, NUREG-1855,
15 that tells us what to do about that.

16 But still, at the end of the day, it's a
17 judgment. Are you comfortable with the amount of
18 uncertainty in the PRA? And, if you're not, what
19 other compensatory measures should be imposed to
20 mitigate that until you become comfortable with it?

21 MEMBER BANERJEE: So are you sort of
22 saying that you are comfortable with the uncertainty
23 in the PRA?

24 MR. STUTZKE: I am comfortable with it
25 now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BANERJEE: And that bounds all of
2 the uncertainties by --

3 MR. STUTZKE: I would say that it balances
4 all of the uncertainties. Yes, I think the answer --

5 MEMBER BANERJEE: I am trying to
6 understand whether I should feel comfortable about it
7 without knowing anything about it.

8 MR. STUTZKE: I don't think I want to go
9 there at 5:30.

10 MEMBER BANERJEE: Well, but --

11 MR. STUTZKE: Yes, I appreciate your --

12 MEMBER BANERJEE: Okay. Thank you.

13 MEMBER SHACK: Do we have any more
14 questions for the staff? I think, you know,
15 obviously, we need to have a fair amount of discussion
16 among ourselves that may run for quite a while, so we
17 might want to get to it.

18 If not, thank the staff for some excellent
19 presentations today. I think it was -- you made a
20 heroic effort to address a number of the issues that
21 we raised at the Subcommittee meeting. You addressed
22 them; whether they're resolved is a different
23 question, but address is the best you can do.

24 Back to you.

25 CHAIR ABDEL-KHALIK: Thank you. Thank

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you. At this time, we will take a break for 15
2 minutes. We will reconvene at 5:45, and we are off
3 the record at this time. We will reconvene to look at
4 -- start the report preparation.

5 (Whereupon, at 5:25 p.m., the proceedings in the
6 foregoing matter went off the record.)

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

Updating the Standard Review Plan for Dry Storage Systems (NUREG-1536)

Briefing for the ACRS Full Committee

**Division of Spent Fuel Storage and Transportation
Office Of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards
U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission**

- May 6, 2010 -

Opening Remarks

**Raymond Lorson, Deputy Director
Meraj Rahimi, Acting TCB Branch Chief
Technical Review Directorate
Division of Spent Fuel Storage and Transportation
(SFST)**

Purpose

- Brief the ACRS on the update to the Standard Review Plan (SRP) for Spent Fuel Dry Storage Systems at a General License Facility (NUREG-1536)
- Obtain ACRS comments and concurrence to publish

Briefed Subcommittee on February 17, and April 21, 2010

- Revision to NUREG-1536, Jan 1997
- Dry Cask Storage Background
 - Division of Spent Fuel Storage and Transportation
 - Typical Dry Cask Storage Operations
 - Regulatory Basis and Design Basis
- Std. Review Plan (SRP) Update Project
 - Overall Project Approach
 - Prioritization Method
 - Key Revisions to SRP per Chapter
 - Key Stakeholder Comments per Chapter

Incorporated ACRS Subcommittee Comments to Improve the SRP

- Replaced “Risk Informed” with Prioritized
- Identified Polymeric Neutron Shielding Materials as Important-To-Safety
- Changed prioritization method to reevaluate ‘Low’ or ‘Very Low’ ratings for Question #2
- Changed ‘catastrophic’ consequence to significant consequence from rating criteria of prioritization method
- Clarified reason for burnup measurements associated with granting burnup credit

Today's Presentation

- SRP Update Project & Public Comments (Ron Parkhill)
- Prioritization Methodology (Dennis Damon/Ron Parkhill)
- Radiation Protection (Elizabeth Thompson)
- Spent Fuel Oxidation (Ron Parkhill)
- Burnup Credit Measurements (Meraj Rahimi)

SRP Update Project

- SRP (NUREG 1536) issued 13 years ago (1/97)
- The update project started 4 years ago to
 - Incorporate applicable interim staff guidance documents & other necessary changes
 - Prioritize the review procedures section of each SRP chapter to better utilize staff resources
 - Develop a new materials chapter
 - Enhance knowledge transfer

Public Comments

- Only received comments from industry (NEI 192 and NAC 30 - mostly duplicated)
- Listed & Dispositioned in Appendix D to SRP
- Staff agreement on over 60% of the comments
- Resulted in better SRP

Prioritization Methodology

Dennis Damon, Sr. Level Advisor
for Risk Assessment, FCSS

Ron Parkhill, Sr. Mechanical
Engineer, SFST

Prioritization Methodology

- focuses staff resources

- Focuses staff resources by assigning **high, medium** or **low** to items in the Review Procedures
- Standard Review Plan Chapter Structure
 - Review Objective
 - Areas of Review
 - Regulatory Requirements
 - Acceptance Criteria
 - Review Procedures (**Prioritized**)
 - Evaluation Findings

Prioritization Methodology

<p>(1) Likelihood that requirement will not be met</p>	<p>VH=4, likely to occur, $P > .5$ H=3, Probably will occur, $0.1 < P < 0.5$ M=2, May occur, $0.03 < P < 0.1$ L=1, Unlikely to occur, $0.01 < P < 0.03$ VL=0, Occurrence improbable $P < 0.01$</p>
<p>(2) Likelihood that staff review will find the discrepancy</p>	<p>Same as (1)</p>
<p>(3) Risk if requirement not met</p>	<p>H=3, Likely to occur or significant consequences, $>10^{-3}/\text{yr}$ or 25 rem to worker or 1 rem to public M=2, may occur or moderate consequences, $<10^{-3}/\text{yr}$ but $>10^{-5}/\text{yr}$ or 5-25 rem to worker or 0.1-1 rem to public L=1, Occurrence improbable or marginal consequences, $< 10^{-5}/\text{yr}$ or less than 10CFR 20 dose limits for workers & public</p>
<p>(4) Add scores from (1), (2) & (3) to get combined Risk score</p>	<p>High is 9 to 11 Medium is 6 to 8 Low is 1 to 5</p>

Prioritization Methodology (Cont'd.)

<p>(5) Determine Defense in Depth- a review procedure impacts DinD if it provides a back up to the first line of defense (e.g. confinement is back up to cladding integrity)</p>	<p>If failure to perform a review procedure could impact DinD (assuming front line safety measure has failed) and has</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">-a low, medium or high likelihood and/or consequence, then the item should be a low, medium or high, respectively-Same as (3) for low, medium or high <p>Note most SRP review procedure items don't have DinD</p>
<p>(6) Determine which controls (or is more important) DinD (Step 5) or Risk (Step 4)</p>	<p>Assign controlling rating from DinD or Risk</p>

Summary of Prioritization Results

Chapter	HIGH	MEDIUM	LOW	Total
1) General Info	----	4	----	4
2) Principle Design Criteria	----	4	1	5
3) Structural	6	13	7	26
4) Thermal	6	7	5	18
5) Confinement	----	5	2	7
6) Shielding	5	3	----	8
7) Criticality	11	3	1	15
8) Materials	7	13	7	27
9) Operating Procedures	2	5	4	11
10) Acceptance tests and Maintenance Program	5	3	7	15
11) Radiation Protection	----	4	----	4
12) Accident Analyses	----	1	----	1
13) Technical Specifications and Operational Controls & Limits	1	----	----	1
14) Quality Assurance	1	----	----	1
TOTALS	44	65	34	143

Radiation Protection in Dry Storage System Licensing and Operations

Elizabeth Thompson, CHP
Sr. Health Physicist, SFST

Radiation Protection

- SRP Revision
 - Incorporated ISGs
 - Few other changes
- Typical Doses
 - Per cask loaded
 - Per campaign
 - Trends

Fuel Oxidation

Dr. Robert Einziger,
Sr. Materials Engineer, SFST

Ron Parkhill,
Sr. Mechanical Engineer, SFST

Fuel Oxidation

- Fuel Integrity
 - Clad Splitting (unzipping) when spent fuel is exposed to air
 - >30% expansion upon oxidation of UO_2 to U_3O_8
- Confinement of Radioactive Material
 - Open grain boundaries in the fuel can release fission products
- To date all casks have been licensed for storage in an inert gas.

Fuel Oxidation



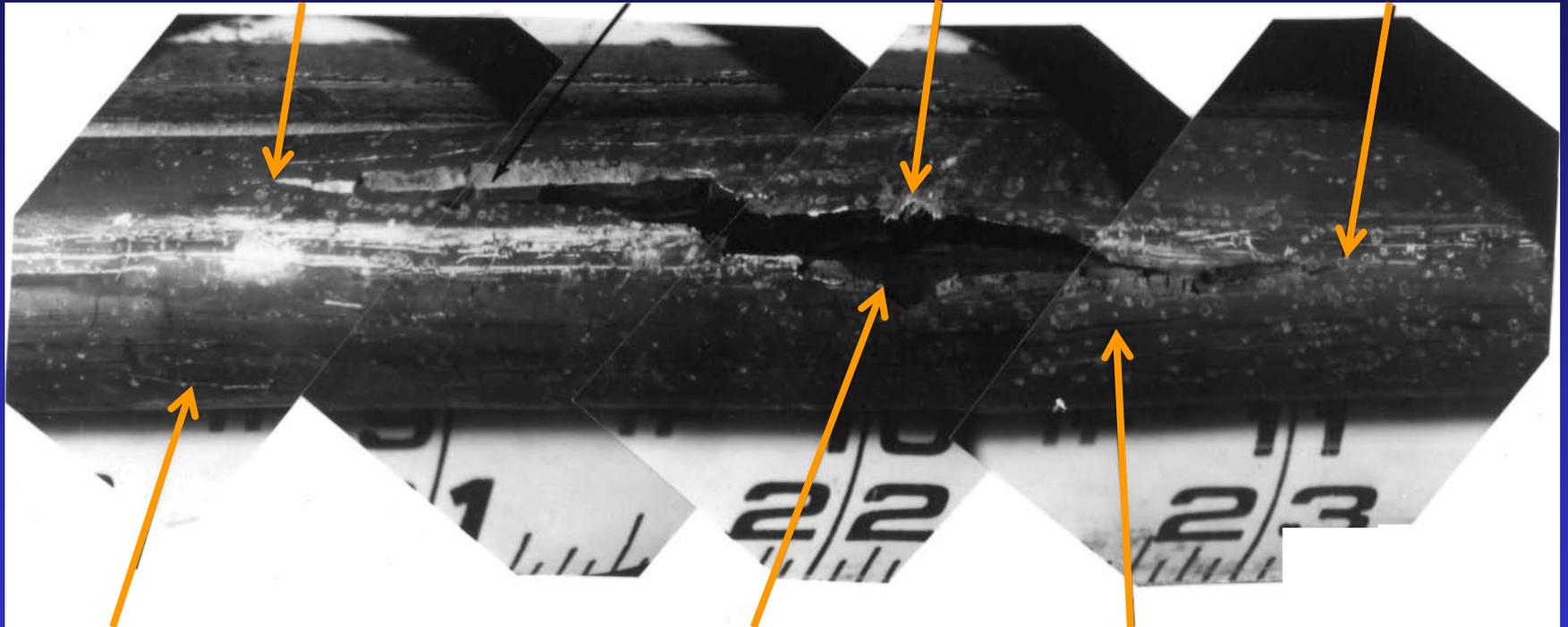
“Effects of an Oxidizing Atmosphere in a Spent Fuel Packaging Facility”,
EPRI NP-4524 R.E. Einziger, Sept 1991.

Fuel Oxidation

UPPER CRACK TIP

ORIGINAL DEFECT

LOWER CRACK TIP



SECONDARY
CRACK

POINT OF LARGEST
CRACK WIDTH

SECONDARY
CRACK

“The Performance of Defected Spent LWR Fuel Rods in Inert and Dry Air Storage Atmospheres”,
Nuclear Engineering and Design, C. S. Olsen, Nov 1985.

Burnup Credit Measurements

Meraj Rahimi,
Acting TCB Branch Chief
Technical Review Directorate, SFST

Burnup Credit Measurements

- NEI Comment #162 - delete performing measurements to confirm assembly burnup values
 - Changed Response to clarify SRP that a confirmatory measurement, which would be based on reactor records, is needed to prevent misloading of assemblies that do not meet the loading criteria for burnup credit

Summary

- Incorporated several ISG's
- Updated to reflect current review practices
- Added new materials chapter
- Prioritized the review procedures
- Resolved public (industry) comments
- Improved safety focus of certification reviews

Path Forward

- Issue Final SRP Revision 1 (June)
- Continue Work on SRP for Storage Facilities (NUREG-1567)

USE OF CONTAINMENT ACCIDENT PRESSURE IN DETERMINING THE AVAILABLE NET POSITIVE SUCTION HEAD (NPSH) OF EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEM AND CONTAINMENT HEAT REMOVAL PUMPS

May 6, 2010

ACRS

Sher Bahadur

Deputy Director,

Division of Safety Systems

NRR

Introduction-1

- Recent staff/ACRS discussions of containment accident pressure:
 - November 15-16, 2005 Vermont Yankee EPU (Power Uprate Subcommittee)
 - December 7, 2005 Vermont Yankee EPU
 - February 1, 2007 Browns Ferry Unit 1 5% power uprate
 - December 4, 2008 staff white paper
 - March 18, 2009, ACRS letter with recommendations
 - Suspended review of use of containment accident pressure in Browns Ferry (September 18, 2009) and Monticello (October 1, 2009) EPU license amendment requests
 - April 23, 2010 draft staff guidance (Power Uprate Subcommittee)

Introduction-2

- Staff study of use of containment accident pressure in response to ACRS March 18, 2009, letter
- Major work accomplished:
 - Review of BWROG topical report on use of containment accident pressure
 - Consulted with experts in cavitation, NPSH and pump hydraulics
 - Performed calculations to study sensitivities and margins
 - Performed risk assessment
 - Prepared draft guidance on use of containment accident pressure based on the above work
- April 14, 2010 meeting with BWROG

Introduction-3

- Presentations:
 - Risk Aspects
 - Containment Integrity
 - Draft Guidelines
- Staff requests letter
- Future Actions
 - Finalize guidance with BWROG and PWROG and other stakeholders
 - Resume two EPU reviews
 - Document guidance

Risk Evaluation of Using Containment Pressure to Prevent ECCS Pump Cavitation

Marty Stutzke
Eli Goldfeiz
Anders Gilbertson

Division of Risk Analysis
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

May 2010

Outline

- Overview
- Technical Approach
 - Preliminaries
 - Leak Probabilities
 - Pre-initiator
 - Upon-initiator
 - Post-initiator
 - Operator Actions
 - Seismic Risk Evaluation
- Risk Insights

Technical Approach

- Purpose: To estimate the increase in core-damage frequency (CDF) that results from relying upon containment accident pressure (CAP) to prevent ECCS pump cavitation.
- General approach:
 - Internal Events
 - Modify Standardized Plant Analysis of Risk (SPAR) models
 - Addresses all internal initiating events (LOCAs and transients)
 - Browns Ferry and Monticello
 - Assumes CAP credit is needed whenever the CS or RHR pumps are taking suction on the suppression pool
 - Seismic Events
 - Simplified method being used in GI-199
 - Added seismically induced loss of containment integrity (HCLPF = 0.3g)
 - Assumes loss of containment integrity directly causes core damage for all accident sequences
 - Internal Fires
 - Not assessed due to lack of detailed cable routing information to assess the impact on fire on containment integrity
 - Deterministic guidance developed

The Definition of “Loss of Containment Integrity”

- The event “loss of containment integrity” means that the containment is leaking enough to prevent adequate NPSH.
- The leak size needed to prevent adequate NPSH is plant-specific, and should be determined through containment thermal-hydraulic analyses (e.g., GOTHIC, MELCOR).
- Leak sizes used in previous license-performed risk evaluations:
 - Vermont Yankee EPU:
 - 27 La (calculated using 10 CFR 50 Appendix K requirements)
 - 60 La (using more realistic assumptions)
 - Browns Ferry EPU: 35 La (engineering judgment)
- Assumed 20 La in this analysis.

Three Timeframes Considered

- Pre-initiator: Containment may be leaking before an initiating event occurs.
- Upon-initiator: Containment may fail to isolate when an initiating event occurs.
- Post-initiator: Containment may start to leak after the initiating event occurs.

Pre-Initiator Leak Probability

- Previous risk evaluations used a pre-initiator (pre-existing leak) probability that only depended on the size of containment leakage.
 - Vermont Yankee EPU: 2.47×10^{-4} (from EPRI TR 1009325)
 - Browns Ferry: 9.86×10^{-4} (from EPRI TR 1009325)
- However, the probability of a pre-initiator containment leak should also depend on how the containment integrity is tested:
 - How often the test is performed, for example:
 - Integrated leak rate tests (ILRTs)
 - Oxygen concentration monitoring in BWR Mark I containments
 - Test efficiency (how good is the test at detecting leaks of the size needed to preclude adequate NPSH)
- The staff developed a semi-Markov model to represent the impact of containment integrity testing on the pre-initiator leak probability.

Technical Specification

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
Containment leakage at or above [20] La	Reduce containment leakage below [20] La	T_{ST} [24h]
Required Action and Associated Completion Time not met	Shutdown plant	T_{SD} [8h]

SURVEILLANCE	FREQUENCY
Verify containment leakage less than [20] La	T_1 [7 days]

Patterned after BWR/4 Standard Technical Specification 3.6.3.2, "Primary Containment Oxygen Concentration"

Parameters that Determine the Pre-Initiator Leak Probability

- Containment leakage failure rate, λ
- Mean time to repair, τ
- Surveillance test interval, T_I
- TS-allowed repair duration while at-power, T_{ST}
- TS-mandated shutdown time, T_{SD}
- Test sensitivity (probability of a Type II error), β , δ , and ϵ

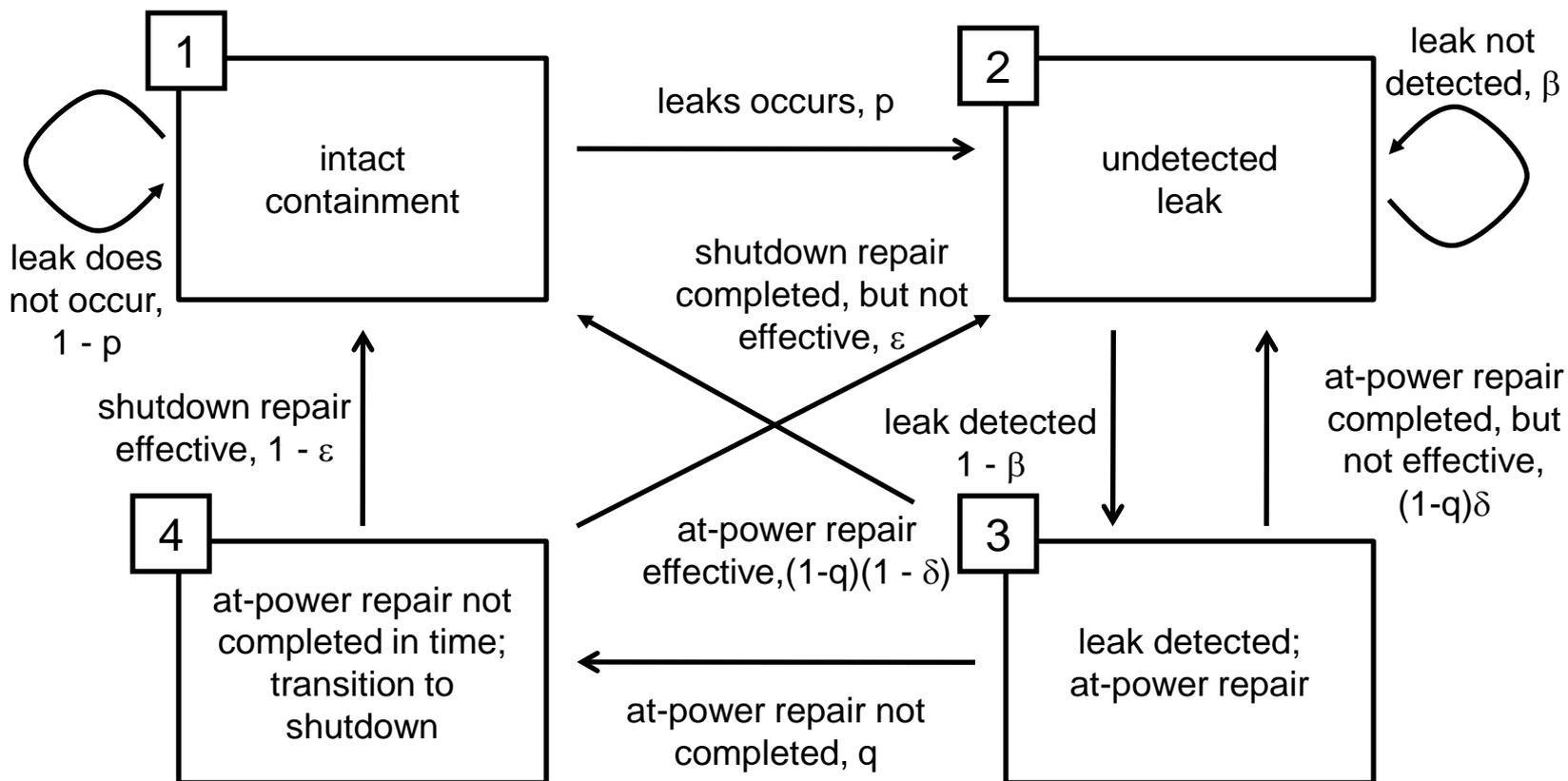
Test Confusion Matrix

(Statistical Hypothesis Testing)

		Actual Containment Condition	
		Leak (true)	Intact (false)
Test Result	Leak (positive)	true positive $\Pr\{T_P C_T\} = 1 - \beta$ = sensitivity	false positive (Type I error) $\Pr\{T_P C_F\} = \alpha$
	Intact (negative)	false negative (Type II error) $\Pr\{T_N C_T\} = \beta$	true negative $\Pr\{T_N C_F\} = 1 - \alpha$ = specificity

- False negatives are important to plant safety.
- False positives are important to plant operations.

Semi-Markov Model



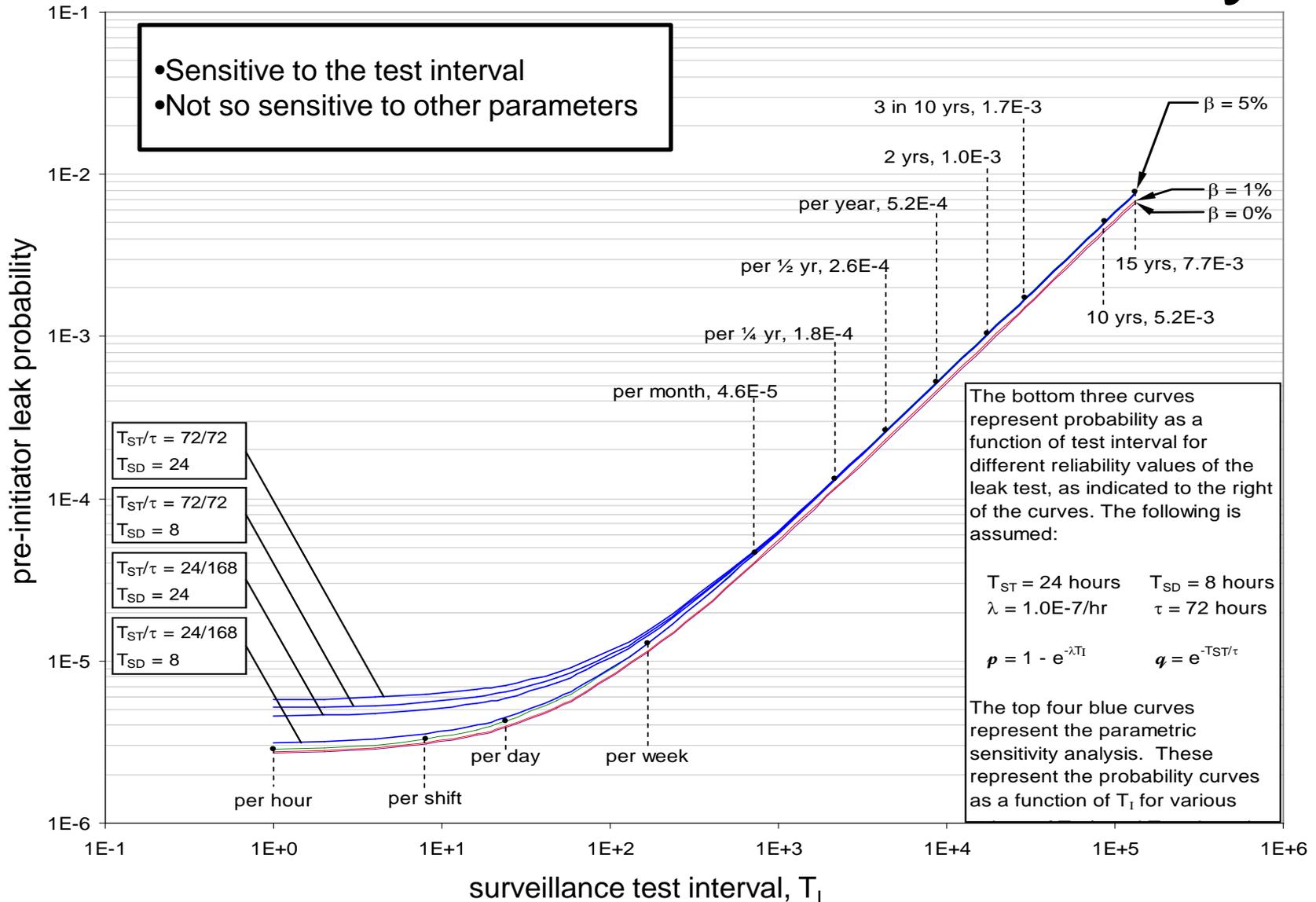
$\Pr\{\text{pre-initiator leak}\} = \text{long-run fraction of time that the system is in States 2, 3 and 4}$

Containment Leakage Reliability Parameters

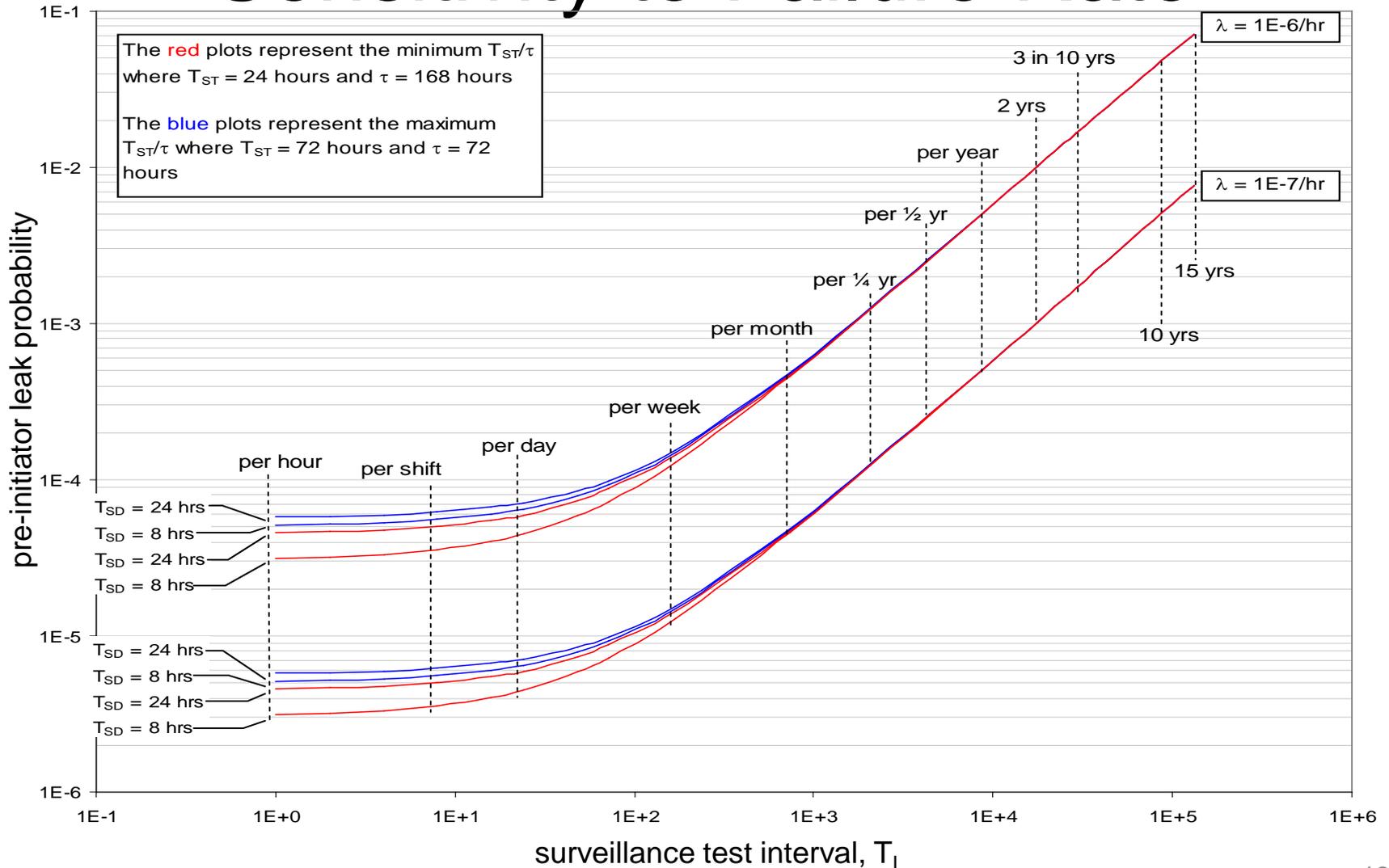
$$\lambda(20 L_a) = \frac{\Pr\{\text{leak} \geq 20 L_a \mid \text{leak}\}}{\Pr\{\text{leak} \geq 1 L_a \mid \text{leak}\}} \times \lambda(1 L_a) = 1 \times 10^{-7} / \text{h}$$

- $\lambda(1 L_a) = 1.1\text{E-}2/\text{RY} = 1.3\text{E-}6/\text{hour}$ from NUREG-0933, “Resolution of Generic Issues,” Section 1 – TMI Action Plan Items, Item II.E.4, “Containment Integrity”
- Leak size distributions:
 - $\Pr\{\text{leak} \geq 20 L_a \mid \text{leak exists}\} = 2\text{E-}3$
 - $\Pr\{\text{leak} \geq 1 L_a \mid \text{leak exists}\} = 3\text{E-}2$
 - Source: Table D-1 of EPRI, “Risk Impact Assessment of Extended Integrated Leak Rate Testing Intervals,” Report No. 1009325, Rev. 1, October 2005 (ADAMS Accession No. ML053550424).
- Mean time to repair, $\tau = 72$ hours (NUREG-0933)

Pre-Initiator Leak Probability



Pre-Initiator Leak Probability Sensitivity to Failure Rate



Containment Isolation

- During routine power operations, there are no pathways between the containment and the atmosphere.
 - Pathways exist during inerting (24h after plant startup) and deinerting (24 h prior to plant shutdown.)
- As a result, only necessary to model failure of the containment isolation system to close on demand when these pathways exist:

$$\Pr\{\text{upon - initiator leak}\} = \frac{2 \times 24\text{h}}{24\text{m}} \times \frac{1\text{m}}{730\text{h}} \times 10^{-3} = 3 \times 10^{-6}$$

- Different approach than previous licensee-performed risk evaluations, which assumed that containment isolation is always required.

Containment Isolation (Con't.)

- Following the occurrence of a LOCA (LLOCA, MLOCA, or SLOCA), failure to close the MSIVs introduces a pathway between the containment and the atmosphere.
- The probability that all MSIVS fail to close on demand is about 10^{-4} (including independent and common-cause failures).
- This pathway is a very small contribution to the change in core-damage frequency since LOCAs frequencies are relatively small.

Post-Initiator Leak Probability

- Used 72h mission time to account for the period that containment accident pressure is needed to provide adequate NPSH.

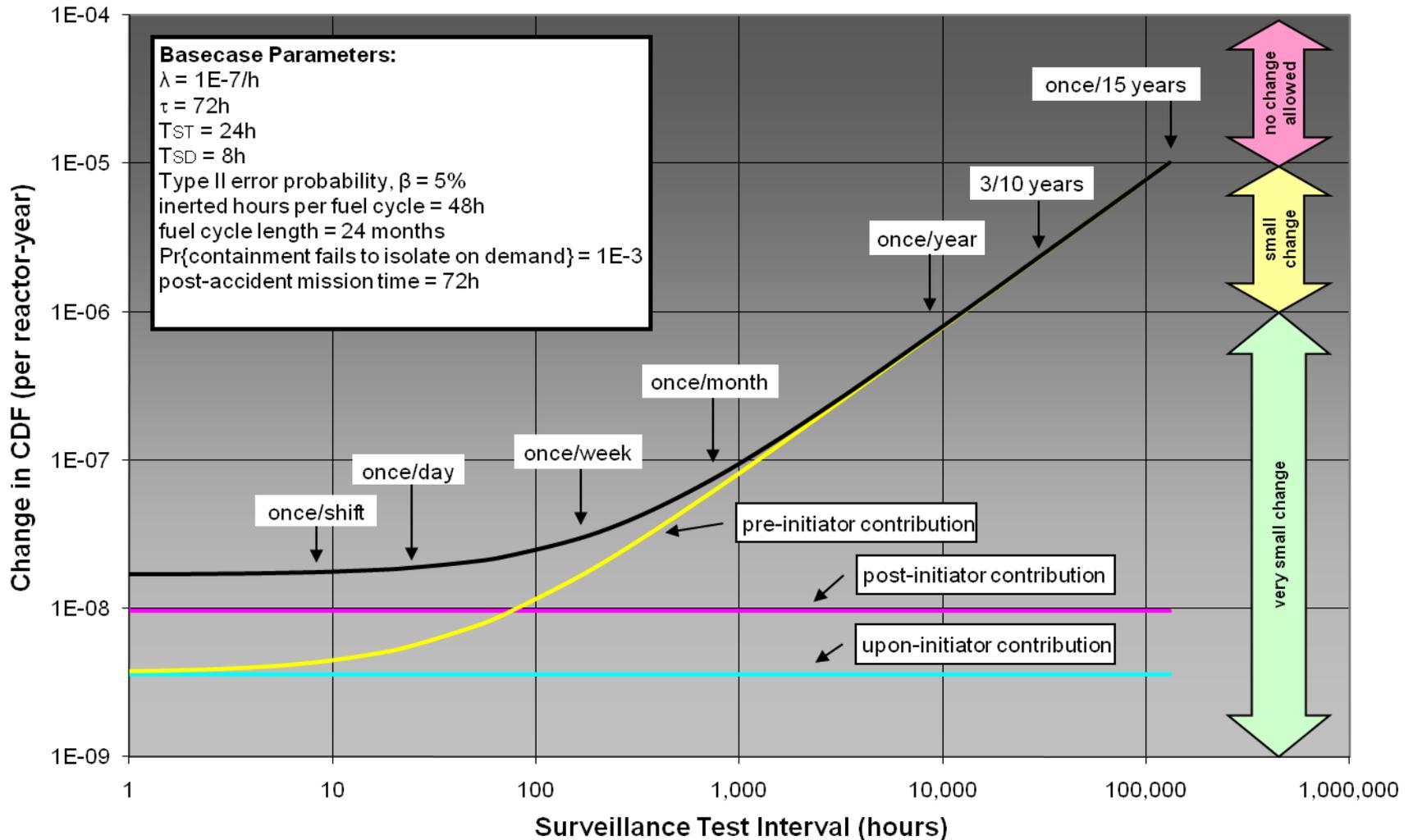
$$\begin{aligned}\Pr\{\text{post - initiator leak}\} &= 1 - e^{-\lambda T} \approx \lambda T \\ &= (1 \times 10^{-7} / \text{h})(72\text{h}) = 7 \times 10^{-6}\end{aligned}$$

The mission time is the only parameter in the model that pertains to the duration of the CAP credit

Operator Actions

- Current T/H analysis indicates that no operator actions are needed to implement the CAP credit (e.g., tripping the drywell coolers).
- Readily included in a risk evaluation, if needed:
 - Existing HRA methods adequate to estimate the human error probability (HEP).
 - Need to consider potential dependencies with other operator actions.
- May be a significant contribution to risk:
 - Human error probability \gg pre-initiator, upon-initiator, and post-initiator leak probabilities.

Browns Ferry CAP Credit - Internal Events



Seismic Risk Evaluation

- Simplified method being used in GI-199:
 - Integration of the mean seismic hazard curve with the mean plant-level fragility curve (not a seismic PRA).
 - Hard rock seismic hazard: USGS 2008
 - Site-specific soil amplification factors: EPRI/SOG 1989
 - Plant-level fragility: IPEEE information or license renewal SAMA analysis (SPRA or SMA)
 - Added seismically induced loss of containment integrity:
 - HCLPF = 0.3g and $\beta_C = 0.4$
 - Assumes loss of containment integrity directly causes core damage for all accident sequences
- Evaluated all BWRs with Mark I containments.

Increase in Seismic Core-Damage Frequency Due to the CAP Credit

Plant Name	Docket Number	SCDF no CAP credit needed	SCDF CAP credit needed	Δ SCDF due to CAP credit
Browns Ferry 1	05000259	3.7E-06	5.7E-06	2.0E-06
Browns Ferry 2	05000260	5.4E-06	7.0E-06	1.6E-06
Browns Ferry 3	05000296	5.4E-06	7.0E-06	1.6E-06
Brunswick 1	05000325	1.5E-05	2.5E-05	9.8E-06
Brunswick 2	05000324	1.5E-05	2.5E-05	9.8E-06
Cooper	05000298	7.0E-06	1.1E-05	3.9E-06
Dresden 2	05000237	1.2E-05	1.5E-05	3.1E-06
Dresden 3	05000249	1.2E-05	1.5E-05	3.1E-06
Duane Arnold	05000331	3.8E-06	6.0E-06	2.2E-06
Fermi 2	05000341	4.2E-06	6.0E-06	1.8E-06
FitzPatrick	05000333	6.1E-06	6.9E-06	8.3E-07
Hatch 1	05000321	2.5E-06	3.8E-06	1.3E-06
Hatch 2	05000366	2.5E-06	3.8E-06	1.3E-06
Hope Creek 1	05000354	2.8E-06	8.9E-06	6.1E-06
Monticello	05000263	1.9E-05	2.0E-05	1.9E-07
Nine Mile Point 1	05000220	4.2E-06	5.4E-06	1.2E-06
Oyster Creek	05000219	1.4E-05	1.6E-05	2.4E-06
Peach Bottom 2	05000277	2.4E-05	2.7E-05	2.3E-06
Peach Bottom 3	05000278	2.4E-05	2.7E-05	2.3E-06
Pilgrim 1	05000293	6.9E-05	7.5E-05	5.9E-06
Quad Cities 1	05000254	2.7E-05	2.7E-05	5.3E-08
Quad Cities 2	05000265	2.7E-05	2.7E-05	5.3E-08
Vermont Yankee	05000271	8.1E-06	9.9E-06	1.8E-06

All plants meet the numerical risk acceptance guidelines in RG 1.174

Risk Insights

- There is only one minimal cut set where the loss of containment integrity leads directly to core damage (large LOCA).
- The increase in internal event CDF is very small ($<10^{-6}/y$, as defined in RG 1.174) when testing is conducted at least once/year (assuming a leak failure rate of $10^{-7}/h$).
- The increase in seismic CDF meets the numerical risk acceptance guidelines in RG 1.174 for all plants.
- Contributions to containment leakage probability:
 - Pre-initiator (basecase): 55.9%
 - Post-initiator: 32.1%
 - Upon-initiator: 12.0%

Risk Insights (Con't)

- Importance measures for loss of containment integrity:
 - Fussell-Vesely (FV): 0.017
 - Risk achievement worth (RAW): 750
 - The loss of containment integrity is a “significant basic event,” as defined in the ASME/ANS PRA Standard (FV > 0.005 and/or RAW > 2), over a wide range of model parameters.
- Sensitivity studies indicate that the pre-initiator contribution to the containment leakage probability mainly depends on:
 - The containment leakage failure rate
 - The surveillance test interval

Breakdown of Internal Event CDF Contributions

Initiating Event	No CAP Credit		With CAP Credit		Change in CDF	
	CDF	Percent	CDF	Percent	CDF	Percent
General Transient	3.4E-08	1.9%	3.4E-08	1.9%	2.9E-10	0.9%
Small LOCA	1.1E-09	0.1%	1.1E-09	0.1%	2.5E-12	0.2%
Steam Line Break Outside Containment	6.4E-08	3.7%	6.4E-08	3.6%	1.7E-11	0.0%
Medium LOCA	6.5E-08	3.8%	6.8E-08	3.8%	2.3E-09	3.6%
Loss of Service Water	9.1E-09	0.5%	1.8E-08	1.0%	9.2E-09	101.2%
Loss of Plant Control Air	7.1E-09	0.4%	1.1E-08	0.6%	3.5E-09	49.6%
Loss of Offsite Power	1.4E-06	81.4%	1.4E-06	80.2%	3.5E-09	0.2%
Loss of Main Feedwater	2.9E-08	1.7%	2.9E-08	1.7%	5.0E-11	0.2%
Large LOCA	7.8E-09	0.4%	8.0E-09	0.5%	2.3E-10	2.9%
Inadvertent Open Relief Valve	1.4E-08	0.8%	1.6E-08	0.9%	1.6E-09	11.8%
Loss of Condenser Heat Sink	9.3E-08	5.3%	1.0E-07	5.8%	9.4E-09	10.1%
Total	1.7E-06		1.8E-06		3.0E-08	1.7%

No significant change in
the plant risk profile

Conclusions

- Major risk insights:
 - The loss of containment integrity is a “significant basic event,” as defined in the ASME/ANS PRA Standard, over a wide range of model parameters.
 - The increase in internal event CDF can be made very small ($<10^{-6}/y$, as defined in RG 1.174) with adequate testing of containment integrity.
 - The increase in seismic CDF meets the numerical risk acceptance guidelines in RG 1.174 for all plants.
 - Operator actions, if needed to implement a CAP credit, may be significant risk contributors.
- The increases in core-damage frequencies due to CAP credits are small and consistent with the intent of the Commission’s Safety Goal Policy Statement.

Backup Viewgraphs

Semi-Markov Processes

- System is in one of a number of discrete states.
- The probability that the system transitions to another state depends only on its current state:
 - Transitions are independent of the system's past history.
 - This characteristic is called the “Markovian property.”
- The time that the system waits in a given state is random with an arbitrary probability distribution:
 - In general, each state has its own waiting time distribution.
 - Special cases:
 - Markov chain – all waiting times are fixed and equal.
 - Continuous time Markov process – all waiting times are exponentially distributed.

Average State Durations

M_1	$T_i \left(1 - \frac{\rho}{2} \right)$
M_2	$\frac{T_i}{2} (1 + \beta)$
M_3	$qT_{ST} + (1 - q) \frac{\tau - (\tau + T_{ST}) \exp(-T_{ST} / \tau)}{1 - \exp(-T_{ST} / \tau)}$
M_4	T_{SD}

Semi-Markov Model Solution

$p = 1 - \exp(-\lambda T_l)$ Probability of leak over interval T_l

$q = \exp(-T_{ST} / \tau)$ Probability that leak is not repaired in interval T_{ST}

$$\pi_1 = \frac{1-\beta}{pD} [1 - (1-q)\delta - \varepsilon q]$$

$$\pi_2 = 1/D$$

$$\pi_3 = \frac{1-\beta}{D}$$

$$\pi_4 = \frac{(1-\beta)q}{D}$$

$$D = \frac{1-\beta}{p} [1 - (1-p)\delta - \varepsilon q] + 1 + (1-\beta) + (1-\beta)q$$

Steady-state
solutions to the
embedded
Markov chain

$$P_{234} = \frac{M_2 + (1-\beta)M_3 + (1-\beta)qM_4}{\frac{1-\beta}{p} [1 - (1-p)\delta - \varepsilon q]M_1 + M_2 + (1-\beta)M_3 + (1-\beta)qM_4}$$

Using Containment Pressure in Determining Available NPSH

Applications of Risk Insights

Marty Stutzke

Division of Risk Assessment

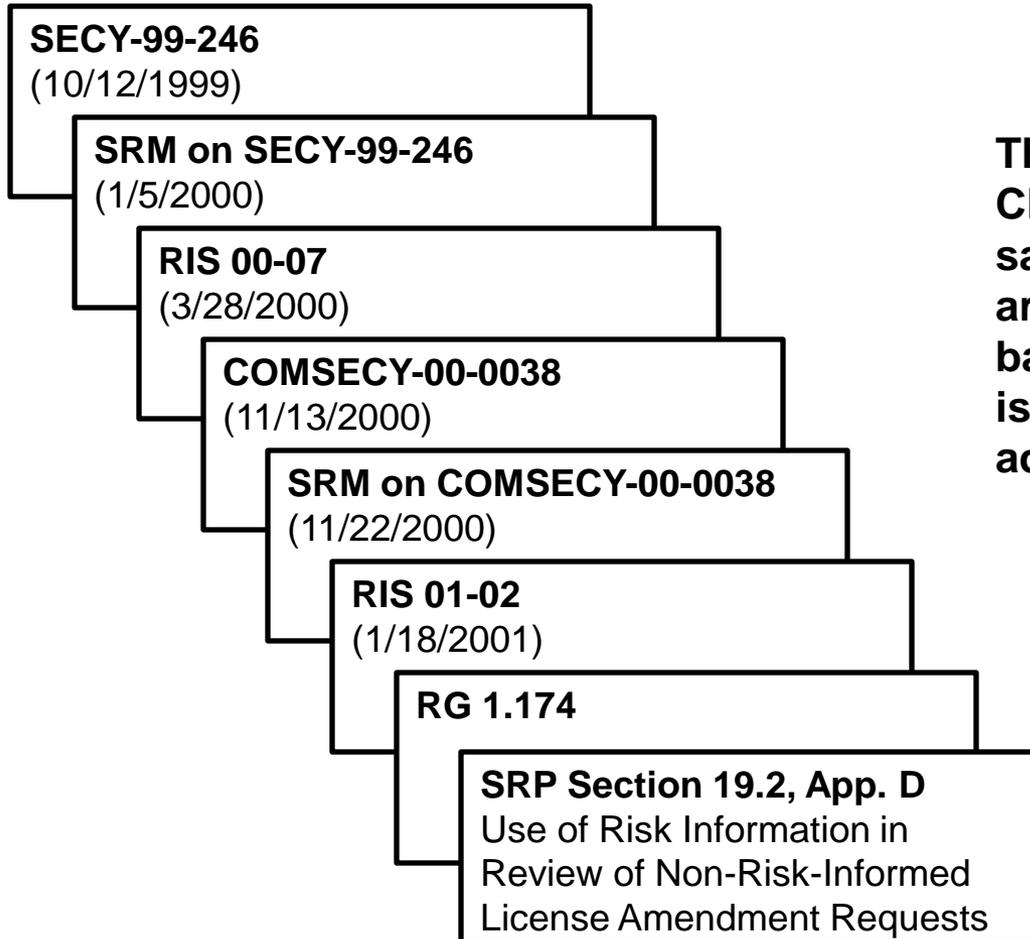
Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research

May 2010

Summary of Risk Insights

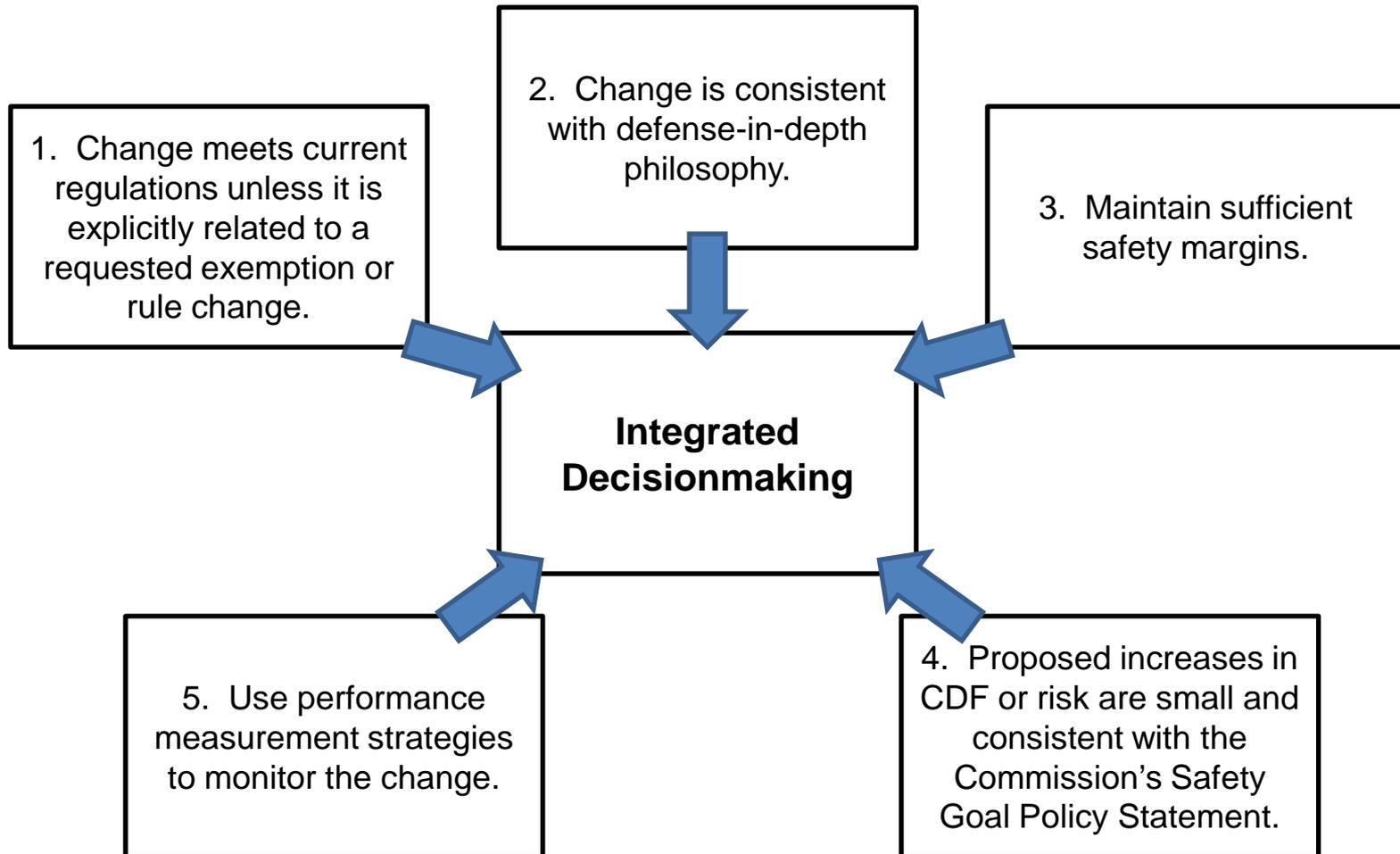
- There is only one minimal cut set where the loss of containment integrity leads directly to core damage (large LOCA).
- The increase in internal event CDF can be made very small ($<10^{-6}/y$, as defined in RG 1.174) with adequate testing of containment integrity.
- The increase in seismic CDF, based on a simplified and conservative analysis, meets the numerical risk acceptance guidelines in RG 1.174 for all plants.
- Deterministic guidance is needed to address fire risk (no numerical risk results exist).

Regulatory Roadmap



The numerical guidance on CDF and LERF and the safety principles in RG 1.174 are intended to provide a basis for finding that there is reasonable assurance of adequate protection.

Five Key Principles of Risk-Informed Decisionmaking



Defense-in-Depth

- The Commission's White Paper on Risk-Informed and Performance-Based Regulation (SRM to SECY-98-144, March 1, 1999):
 - Defense-in-depth is an element of the NRC's Safety Philosophy that employs successive compensatory measures to prevent accidents or mitigate damage if a malfunction, accident, or naturally-caused event occurs at a nuclear facility.
 - The defense-in-depth philosophy ensures that safety will not be wholly dependent on any single element of the design, construction, maintenance, or operation of a nuclear facility.
 - Decisions on the adequacy of or the necessity for elements of defense should reflect risk insights gained through identification of the individual performance of each defense system in relation to overall performance.

Advisory Committee Views

- ACRS Letter, “The Role of Defense in Depth in and Risk-Informed Regulatory System,” May 19, 1999:
 - Our motivation for this report has arisen because of instances in which seemingly arbitrary appeals to defense in depth have been used to avoid making changes in regulations or regulatory practices that seemed appropriate in the light of results of quantitative risk analyses.
 - Unless defense-in-depth measures are justified in terms of necessity and sufficiency, the full benefits of risk-informed regulation cannot be realized.
- Joint ANCW and ACRS Letter, “Use of Defense in Depth in Risk-Informing NMSS Activities,” May 25, 2000:
 - Defense in depth is a strategy to ensure public safety given unquantified uncertainty in PRAs.
 - The nature and extent of compensatory measures should depend on:
 - The degree of uncertainty, and
 - The degree of risk posed by the activity.
 - How good each compensatory measure should be is a value judgment and, thus, a matter of policy.

RG 1.174, Section 2.2.1.1 Guidance

- Consistency with the defense-in-depth philosophy is maintained if:
 - A reasonable balance is preserved among prevention of core damage, prevention of containment failure, and consequence mitigation.
 - Over-reliance on programmatic activities to compensate for weaknesses in plant design is avoided.
 - System redundancy, independence, and diversity are preserved commensurate with the expected frequency, consequences of challenges to the system, and uncertainties (e.g., no risk outliers).
 - Defenses against potential common cause failures are preserved, and the potential for the introduction of new common cause failure mechanisms is assessed.
 - Independence of barriers is not degraded.  CAP credit concern
 - Defenses against human errors are preserved.
 - The intent of the General Design Criteria in Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50 is maintained.

SRP Section 19.2

Subsection III.2.1.1.1 Guidance

- The change does not result in a significant increase in the existing challenges to the integrity of barriers.
- The change does not significantly change the failure probability of any individual barrier.
- The proposal does not introduce new or additional failure dependencies among barriers that significantly increase the likelihood of failure compared to the existing conditions.
- The overall redundancy and diversity among the barriers is sufficient to ensure compatibility with the risk acceptance guidelines.

Defense in Depth and the Use of Containment Pressure in Determining Available NPSH

- No changes to any programmatic element (e.g., inspections) that provides defense-in-depth.
- Proposed staff guidance:
 - Considers T/H uncertainties in NPSHA and NPSHR.
 - Specifies adequate containment integrity monitoring.
- The size of a containment leak that causes loss of NPSH is smaller than the size associated with a large early release:
 - 20-40 La compared to > 100 La
 - Therefore: $\Delta CDF > \Delta LERF$

Risk Insights and “Practicably Altered”

- Staff guidelines state that licensees should justify that use of containment accident pressure is necessary because the design cannot be practicably altered.
- Numerical risk results may make this guideline moot for BWRs with Mark I containments:
 - The increase in internal event CDF can be made very small with adequate containment integrity surveillance.
 - Seismic risk may be a major contributor, depending on:
 - Site-specific seismic hazard curves
 - Containment seismic fragility
 - Based on the regulatory (value-impact) analysis guidelines provided in NUREG/BR-0184:
 - Assume $\Delta\text{CDF} = 10^{-6}/\text{y}$ due to the CAP credit.
 - \$74K justified to avoid using the CAP credit.



ACRS / BWROG - Containment Accident Pressure

Alan Wojchowski
Xcel Energy
BWROG CAP Committee Chair

May 6, 2010



Summary

- I. Tech Specs and operator monitoring would detect a loss of containment integrity that affects NPSH margin. Tech Specs require prompt actions
- II. Realistic analysis shows that for loss of containment integrity with a DBA LOCA, credit for containment accident pressure is not needed
- III. For design basis and beyond design basis events, loss of primary containment defense barrier can be mitigated prior to loss of the fuel defense barrier
 - Operator actions to mitigate loss of containment integrity can be taken to assure adequate NPSHa for ECCS pump operation and core cooling

I. Containment Integrity

Programs exist to assure containment leakage does not approach the level needed to lose NPSH margin

- Containment designed to maintain its integrity
- Operating license requirements assure containment integrity will be maintained:
 - Primary Containment Isolation System including valve alignment verification
 - Appendix J Test Program
 - Containment Boundary In-service Inspection Program
 - Operational containment leakage monitoring
 - Technical Specifications require prompt shutdown if containment integrity lost during operation

I. Appendix J and Technical Specifications

Appendix J Program requires testing of containment leakage paths at each refueling outage

- Tech Spec requirement: containment leakage is 1.0 La (leak acceptance criteria)

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Primary containment inoperable.	A.1 Restore primary containment to OPERABLE status.	1 hour
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Be in MODE 3.	12 hours
	<u>AND</u> B.2 Be in MODE 4.	36 hours

I. Operational Containment Leakage Monitoring for Pre-Existing Leaks

Gross containment leakage of magnitude sufficient to affect NPSH margin would be monitored by:

- Drywell pressure
- Containment oxygen concentration
- Nitrogen consumption

I. Operational Containment Leakage Monitoring for Pre-Existing Leaks

Drywell pressure and Excess Nitrogen Make-up

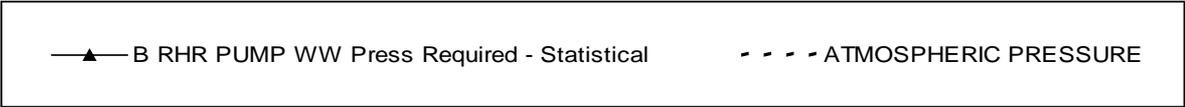
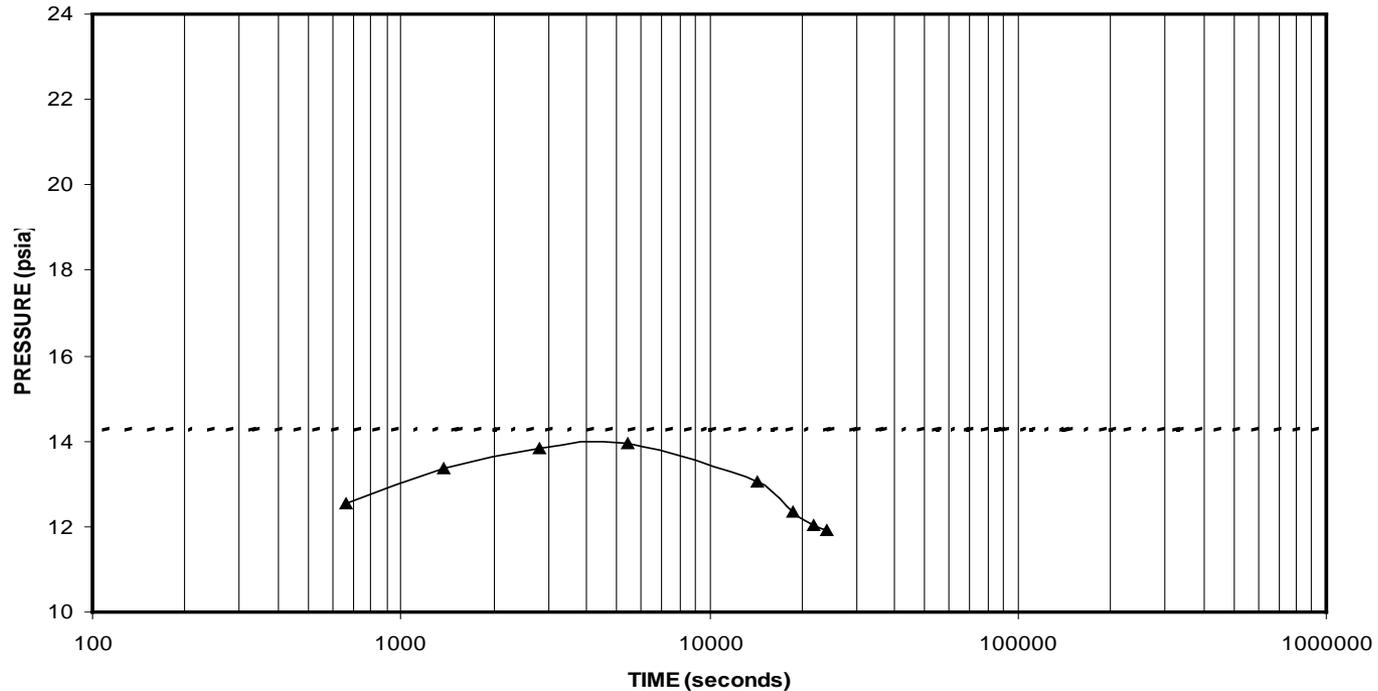
- Drywell pressure maintained between 0.1 psig and 1.5 psig
- Alarms for values outside the allowable range
- Excess use of nitrogen make-up indicates a possible containment leakage problem
- Operators would confirm and initiate an investigation per corrective action program

Containment oxygen concentration

- Technical Specifications requires that primary containment oxygen concentration shall be $< 4.0\%$
- Inability to maintain oxygen within limits indicates a possible containment leakage problem
- Operators would confirm and initiate an investigation per corrective action program

II. Realistic Analysis with Loss of Containment Integrity (NEDC-33347P)

RHR CONTAINMENT PRESSURE REQUIRED FOR ADEQUATE NPSH DURING THE LONG TERM PHASE OF DBA LOCA
(CONTAINMENT FAILURE AND DEBRIS LOADING ON SUCTION STRAINERS)



III. Operator Actions Can Mitigate Loss of Containment Integrity During Events

Long-term NPSH can be maintained by operator actions by increasing suppression pool water level when there is no accident pressure available

Alternate injection systems can increase suppression pool water level and maintain reactor vessel water level

- Backup to ECCS following initial core flooding
- EOPs at example plant provide instructions to use alternate water sources such as RHRSW, Condensate Service Water, Fire Water, Service Water as available

Summary

- I. Tech Specs and operator monitoring would detect a loss of containment integrity that affects NPSH margin. Tech Specs require prompt actions
- II. Realistic analysis shows that for loss of containment integrity with a DBA LOCA, credit for containment accident pressure is not needed
- III. For design basis and beyond design basis events, loss of primary containment defense barrier can be mitigated prior to loss of the fuel defense barrier
 - Operator actions to mitigate loss of containment integrity can be taken to assure adequate NPSHa for ECCS pump operation and core cooling

**Backup slides to
BWROG May 6
presentation to
ACRS on
Containment
Accident Pressure**

BWR Mark I Containment



Pre-Existing Leak in Containment

Typically, the nitrogen makeup system is not in service. When the nitrogen makeup system is in service the maximum nitrogen makeup flow rate is

2 SCFM

Gross containment leakage that would affect NPSH margin is ~40 La or 40 times 458 SCFH = 305 SCFM

Therefore, the low Drywell pressure alarm could not be cleared. Containment leakage would be determined to exceed 1.0 La and TS actions entered.

Pre-Existing Leak in Containment

Technical Specifications requires that primary containment oxygen concentration shall be < 4.0 volume percent during power operations.

Primary containment oxygen concentration is required to be verified within limits every 7 days.

ACTIONS

CONDITION	REQUIRED ACTION	COMPLETION TIME
A. Primary containment oxygen concentration not within limit.	A.1 Restore oxygen concentration to within limit.	24 hours
B. Required Action and associated Completion Time not met.	B.1 Reduce THERMAL POWER to $\leq 15\%$ RTP.	8 hours

USE OF CONTAINMENT ACCIDENT PRESSURE IN DETERMINING THE AVAILABLE NET POSITIVE SUCTION HEAD (NPSH) OF EMERGENCY CORE COOLING SYSTEM AND CONTAINMENT HEAT REMOVAL PUMPS

May 6, 2010

ACRS

Richard Lobel

Ahsan Sallman

Containment Accident Pressure vs. Overpressure

- Staff uses the term *containment accident pressure*.
- No system, structure or component is being overpressurized.
- *Overpressure* has been used several different ways:
 - Pressure greater than atmospheric pressure
 - Pressure greater than saturation pressure
 - Pressure greater than containment pressure prior to postulated accident (containment accident pressure)
 - BWROG topical report uses the first definition
- Containment accident pressure is greater than the containment pressure prior to the postulated accident

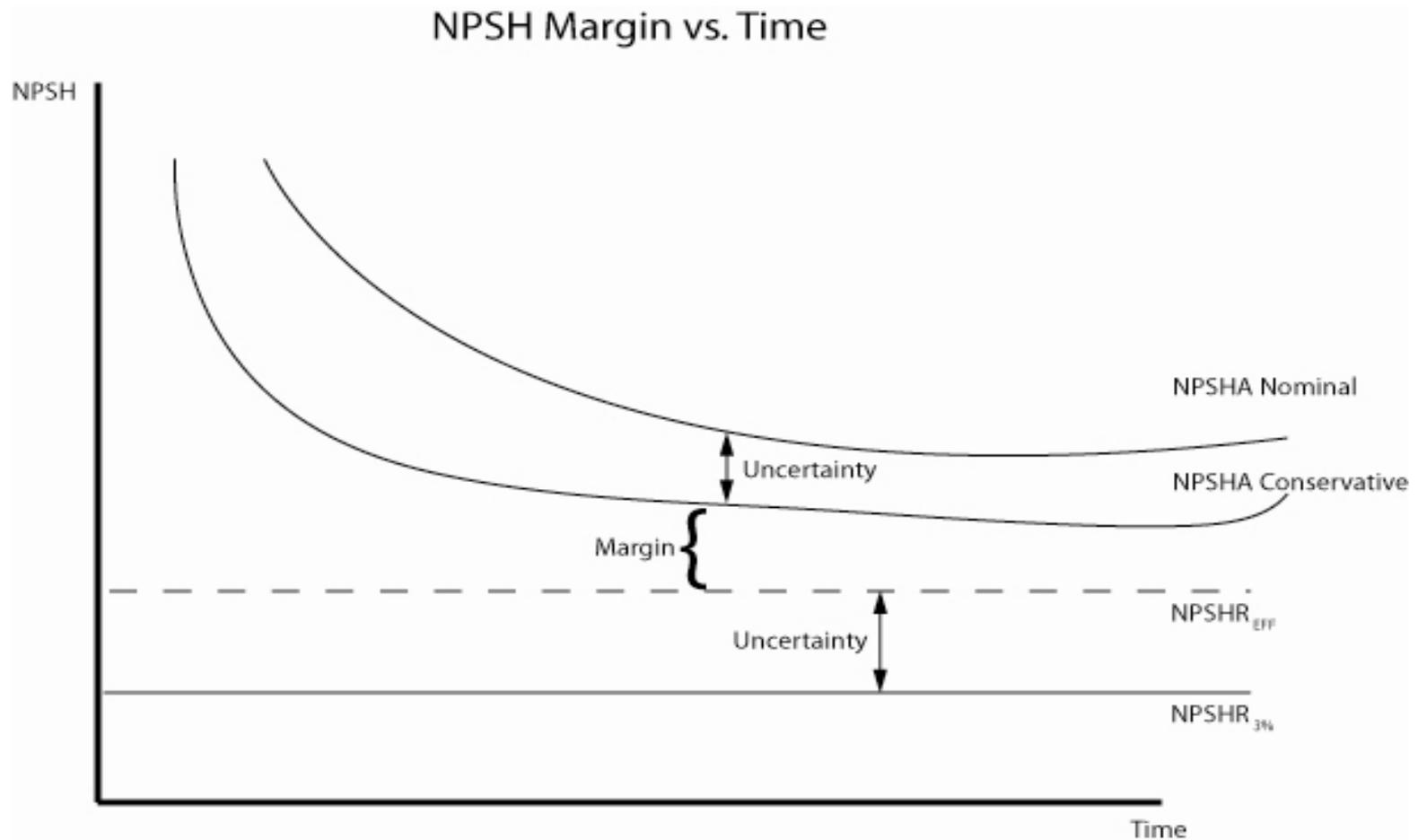
Status

- 27 operating reactors use containment accident pressure for determining available NPSH
 - 19 BWRs
 - 8 PWRs
- Extended power uprates:
 - Two EPU reviews on hold pending revised guidance on use of containment accident pressure for available NPSH

Proposed Guidance Key Ideas

- Design basis and “special events” are considered
- Containment integrity is assumed
 - New criterion proposed to ensure against pre-existing leak
 - Appendix R Fire associated circuits will not result in loss of containment integrity
 - Venting by procedure will not occur when containment accident pressure is needed
- Staff guidelines focus on pump performance (NPSH margin and adverse effects on pump)
- Quantitative guidelines are proposed

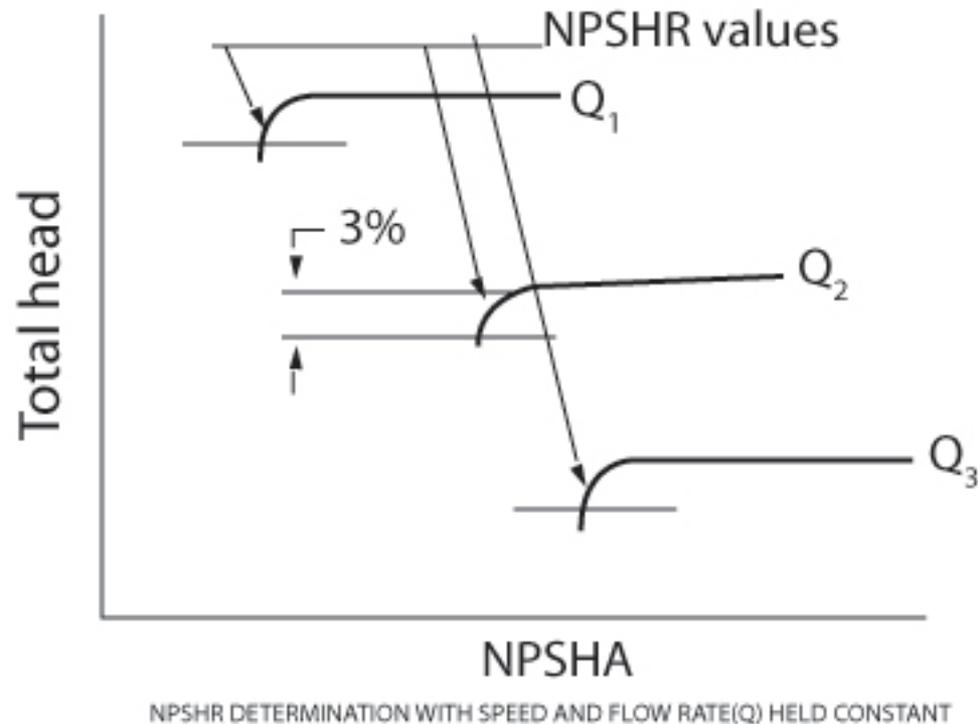
Margin and Uncertainty



Cavitation

- Cavitation is the formation of vapor in a liquid due to a decrease in the local static pressure followed by an increase in local static pressure which results in the sudden condensation of the vapor.
 - Occurs at constant liquid temperature.
- Excessive pump cavitation can result in:
 - Erosion of the pump impeller and other pump parts
 - Mechanical damage to seals, bearings, shaft, etc.
 - Decrease in pump flow rate
 - Decrease in pump discharge head
 - Vibration
- The degree to which any of these effects adversely affects pump performance depends on the amount of cavitation and its duration, the air/gas content of the liquid, the suction energy of the pump, the NPSH margin, and if the pump is operating in the low flow suction recirculation region.

Required NPSH



- Two natural NPSH values: incipient cavitation and break down.
- Others values of NPSH, such $NPSHR_{3\%}$, specify an arbitrary level of cavitation.

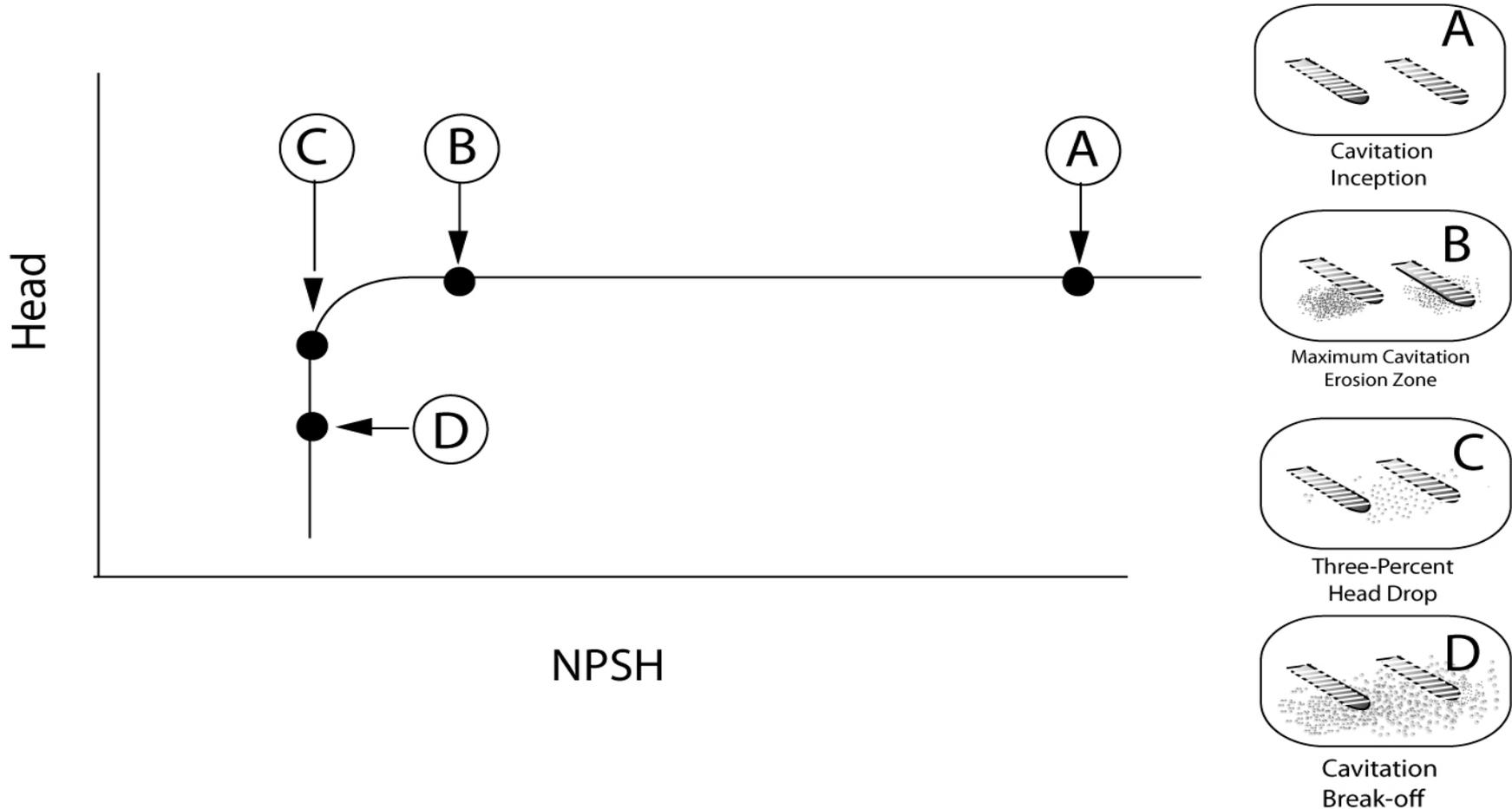
NPSHR Uncertainty

- Pump vendor test results for $NPSHR_{3\%}$ are most accurate. For best accuracy, test should be conducted at rated pump speed and impeller diameter with NPSHA controlled by vacuum pump.
- Additional uncertainty in $NPSHR_{3\%}$ due to field (installed) conditions.
- Installed uncertainty due to:
 - Pump speed
 - Water temperature
 - Suction piping layout
 - Air content of pumped water
 - Wear ring leakage
- Guidance defines a new parameter $NPSHR_{eff}$
 - $NPSHR_{eff} = (1.0 + \text{uncertainty}) NPSHR_{3\%}$
 - $NPSHR_{eff}$ should be used in determining NPSHR margin
 - Value of NPSHR to be used in NPSH margin ratio not yet decided
 - For nondesign basis events, $NPSHR_{3\%}$ may be used for required NPSH

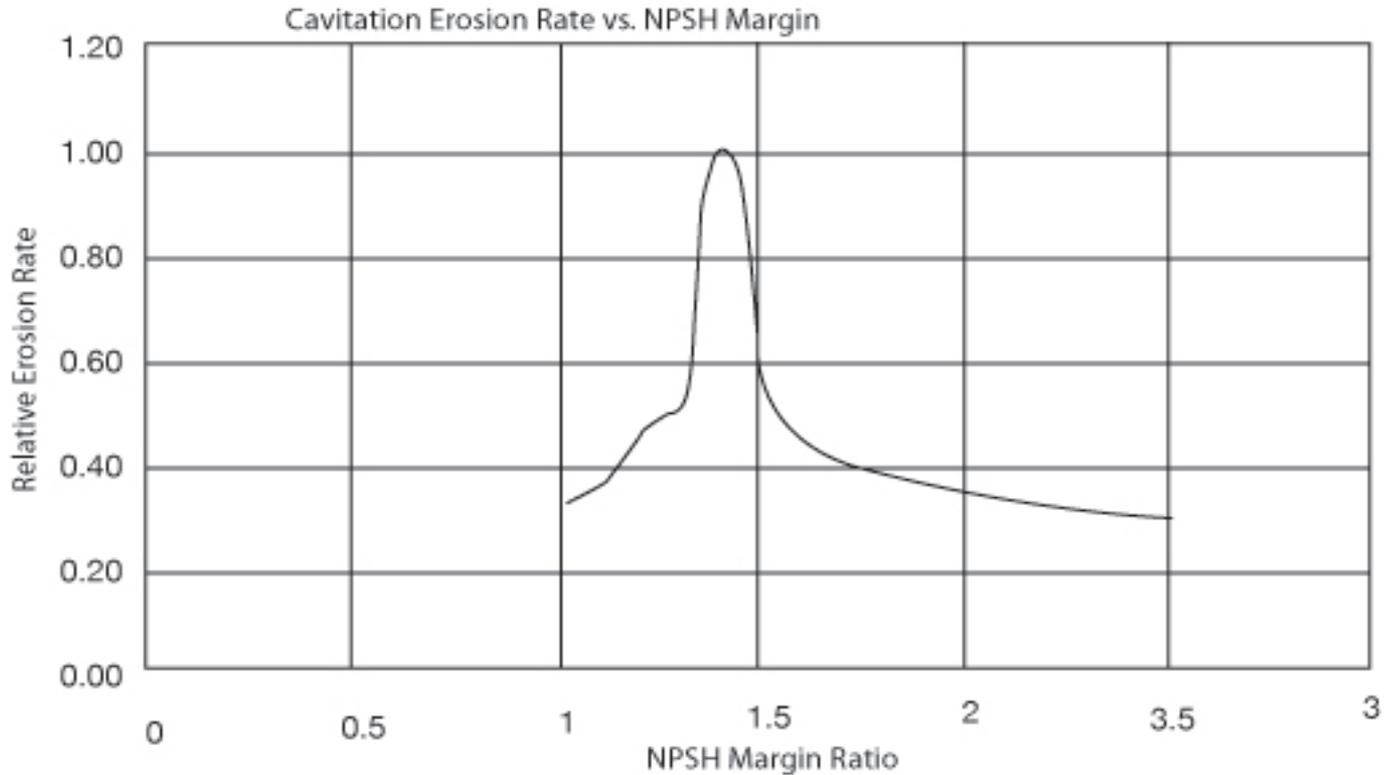
Cavitation Erosion

- Maximum cavitation erosion occurs between incipient cavitation and $NPSHR_{3\%}$.
- Only high and very high suction energy pumps will experience cavitation erosion damage in this zone.
- Using a typical curve of pressure transducer measurements of cavitation, the staff determined that the maximum erosion zone is between NPSH margin ratios of 1.2 and 1.6.
- The staff conservatively selected a limit of 100 hours for very high suction energy pumps as the maximum allowable time for operation in the maximum erosion zone.
 - Pump must continue to function for the remainder of its mission time (up to 30 days)
 - The pump would be at higher available NPSH values (out of maximum erosion zone) during post-accident operation

Cavitation Behavior Based on Impeller Voiding

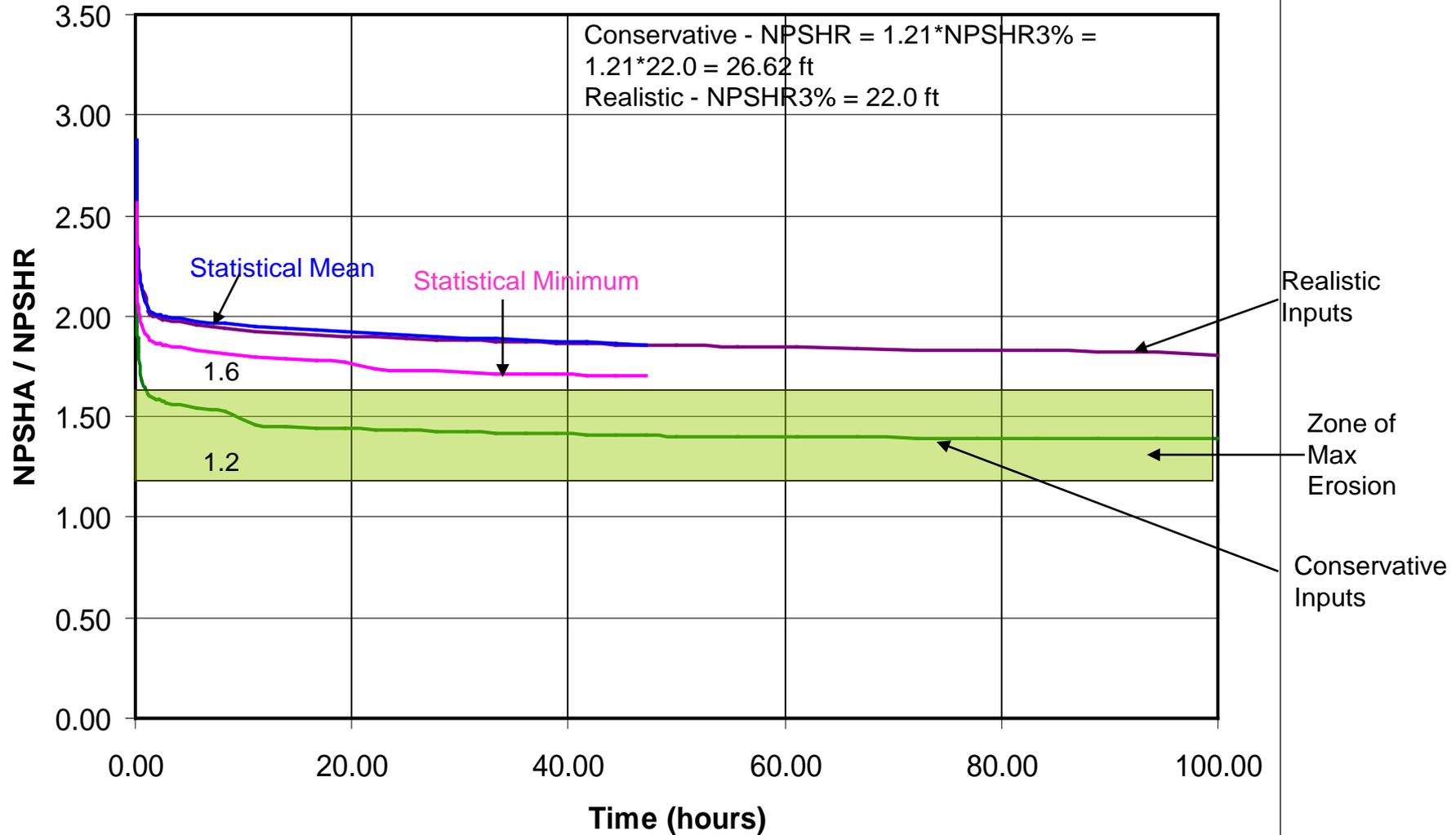


Cavitation Acoustic Signal



Typical Relative Erosion Rate vs. NPSH Margin near BEP Flow Rate

NPSHA / NPSHR Ratio for RHR Pumps and Zone of Maximum Erosion



NPSHA < NPSHR

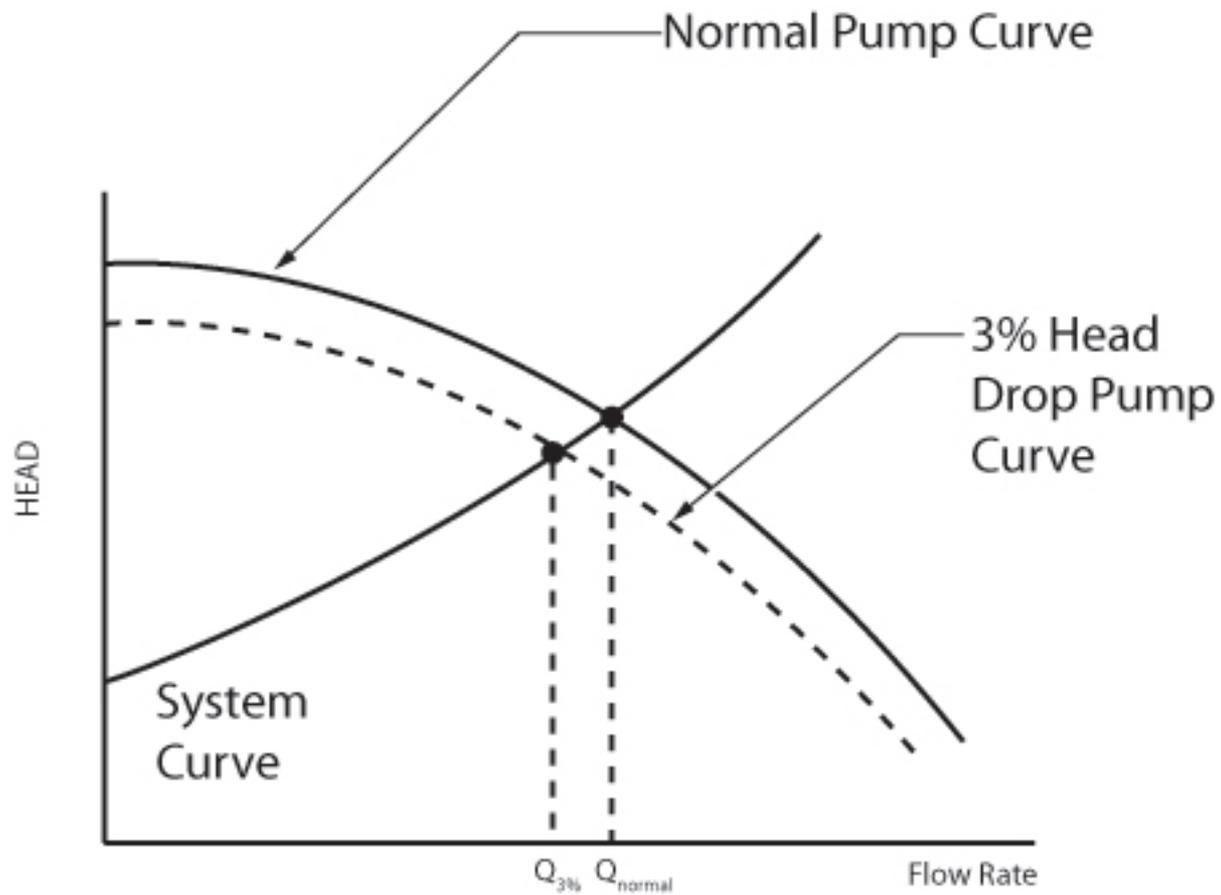
- It is possible that the predicted available NPSH for an event may be less than the required NPSH.
- RG 1.82 Revision 3 states that predicted operation with $NPSHA < NPSHR$ is acceptable if testing shows that the pump will continue to perform its safety function.
- Staff has developed the following conditions which should apply to testing:
 - Time of predicted operation in cavitation less than 100 hours
 - Tests conducted on actual pump or important pump hydraulic properties the same
 - e.g., same model, size, impeller diameter
 - Tests conducted at same field speed
 - Test conducted with predicted NPSHA
 - Test should be for predicted time that $NPSHA < NPSHR$
 - Flow rate and discharge head remain above values assumed in core and containment cooling analyses
 - No damage or excessive wear to pump components

Protection of Mechanical Seals

- A concern with operating a pump at or below the 3% NPSHR condition is the damage that the water vapor and/or entrained air could do inside the pump to the mechanical shaft seal faces, which could fail in a very short time if the seal faces run dry.
- Excessive entrained air may accumulate around the shaft, where the mechanical seal is housed.
- This additional entrained air comes from the dissolved air that comes out of solution as local static pressure drops to the vapor pressure and cavitation vapor bubbles are formed.
- To protect the mechanical seal faces from this excess entrained air (under operation at or below the 3% NPSHR condition), dual mechanical seals with an external cold water flush system (or equivalent) should be provided.
 - Necessity for this guideline may require individual pump evaluation

Pump Flow Rate

- The flow rate chosen for the NPSH analysis should be greater than or equal to the flow rate assumed in the safety analysis that demonstrates adequate core and containment cooling
- If the assumption that $NPSHA = NPSHR_{eff}$ or $NPSHR_{3\%}$ is used to determine the containment accident pressure used, then the pump flow rate used in the core and containment cooling analyses should be the flow rate resulting from a 3% decrease in pump total dynamic head



Duration of Need for Containment Accident Pressure

- Staff concludes that a limit on the duration of use of containment accident pressure is not needed.
 - Not supported by risk analysis
 - Would be arbitrary (no technical basis)
- Staff has proposed a time limit in zone of maximum erosion rate of 100 hours

Reducing Containment Pressure by Cooling the Containment Atmosphere

- Licensee analysis should demonstrate that operation of sprays or fan coolers will not cause containment accident pressure to be less than that needed for adequate available NPSH.
 - BWR procedures contain a caution to this effect.
 - BWR calculations assume spray operation during time containment accident pressure is used.
- Restarting of spray pumps and fan coolers: plant specific

Proposed Containment Leakage Rate Surveillance

- To reduce the likelihood of a preexisting leak, licensees proposing to use containment accident pressure in determining NPSH margin should:
 - (i) Determine the minimum containment leakage rate sufficient to lose the containment accident pressure needed for adequate NPSH margin.
 - Staff and BWROG calculations predict this would be 40La.
 - (ii) Propose a method to determine if the actual containment leakage rate exceeds the leakage rate determined in (i) above.
 - For inerted containments, this method could consist of a periodic quantitative measurement of the nitrogen makeup performed at an appropriate frequency to ensure that no unusually large makeup of nitrogen occurs.
 - Monitoring oxygen content is another method.
 - For subatmospheric containments, a similar procedure might be used.
 - (iii) Propose a limit on the time interval that the plant operates when the actual containment leakage rate exceeds the leakage rate determined in (i) above.

Available NPSH (NPSHA) and Containment Analysis

- To determine available NPSH we must know:
 - containment pressures (drywell and wetwell)
 - containment temperatures (BWR drywell and wetwell atmospheres and suppression pool water)
 - water level above the pump suction
- Calculated with containment thermal hydraulic analysis code
- Staff guideline: Two calculations should be done to demonstrate margin in available NPSH:
 - Conservative
 - Realistic

NPSHA Staff Calculations

- Purpose of staff calculations
 - Prepare calculation models for future reviews
 - Study sensitivity of available NPSH and NPSH margin to input parameters, assumptions and calculation models
- Staff performed realistic, conservative and Monte Carlo calculations
- Realistic, conservative and Monte Carlo calculations assumed worst single failure
- Staff calculations use GOTHIC
- Staff calculations are not meant to reflect expected licensing calculation results
 - Staff does not have complete plant data, especially for more realistic input parameters
 - BWROG and licensees have provided the information the staff requested
 - Some staff calculations performed in a different way than BWROG: methods (computer codes) and models (e.g., modeling of decay heat for statistical models, heat transfer coefficients)
 - However, conclusions are considered generally applicable to BWRs with Mark I containments so that guidance can be formulated

NPSHA Sensitivity Studies

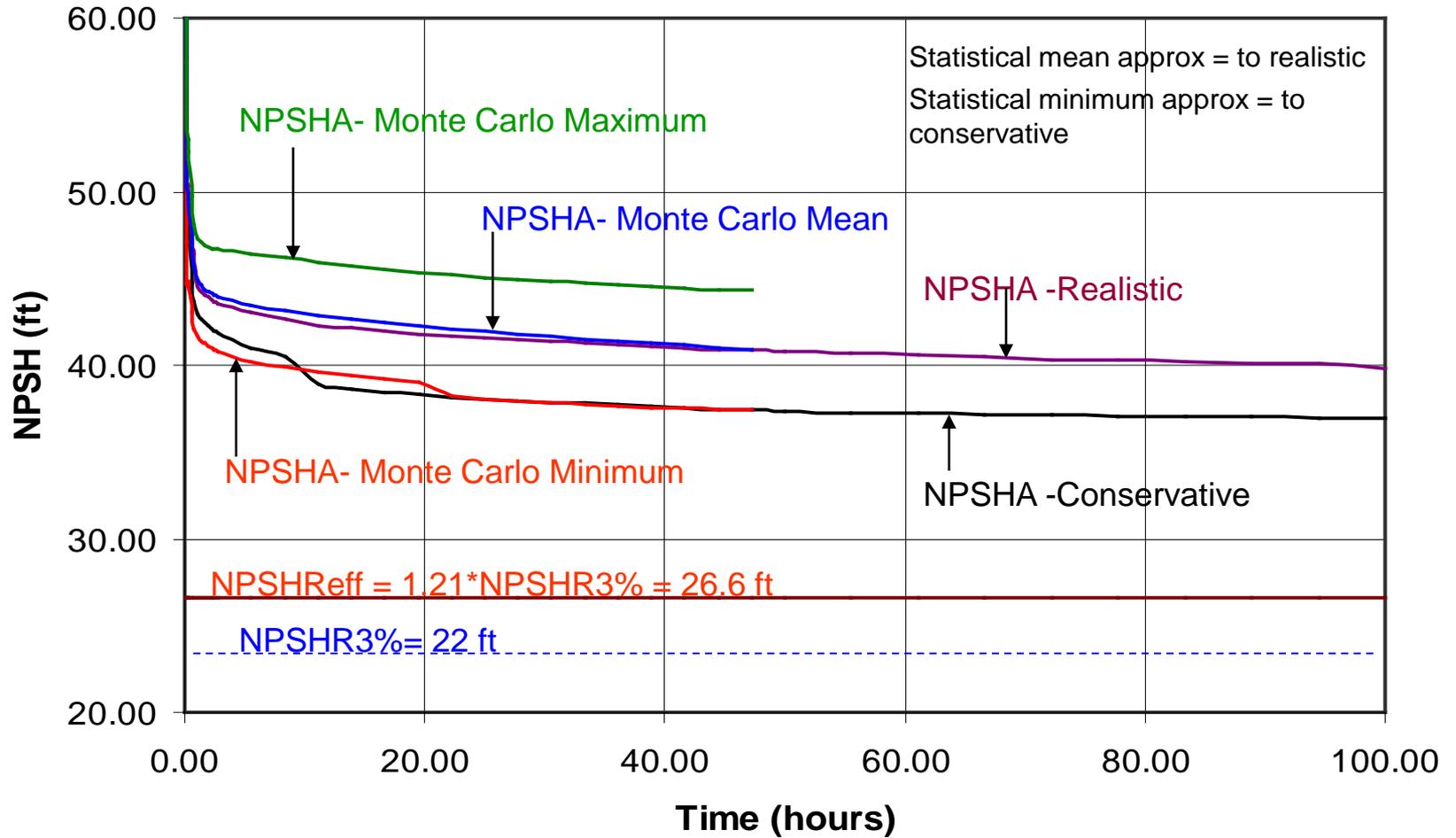
- Staff performed sensitivity studies of input variables to NPSH calculation for a LOCA in a BWR/4 with a Mark I containment
- Most variables varied by 5%.
- Conservative inputs used for base case (except 100% power instead of 102%)

BWR-4 MARK I CONTAINMENT LONG TERM LOCA NPSH ANALYSIS SENSITIVITY STUDY

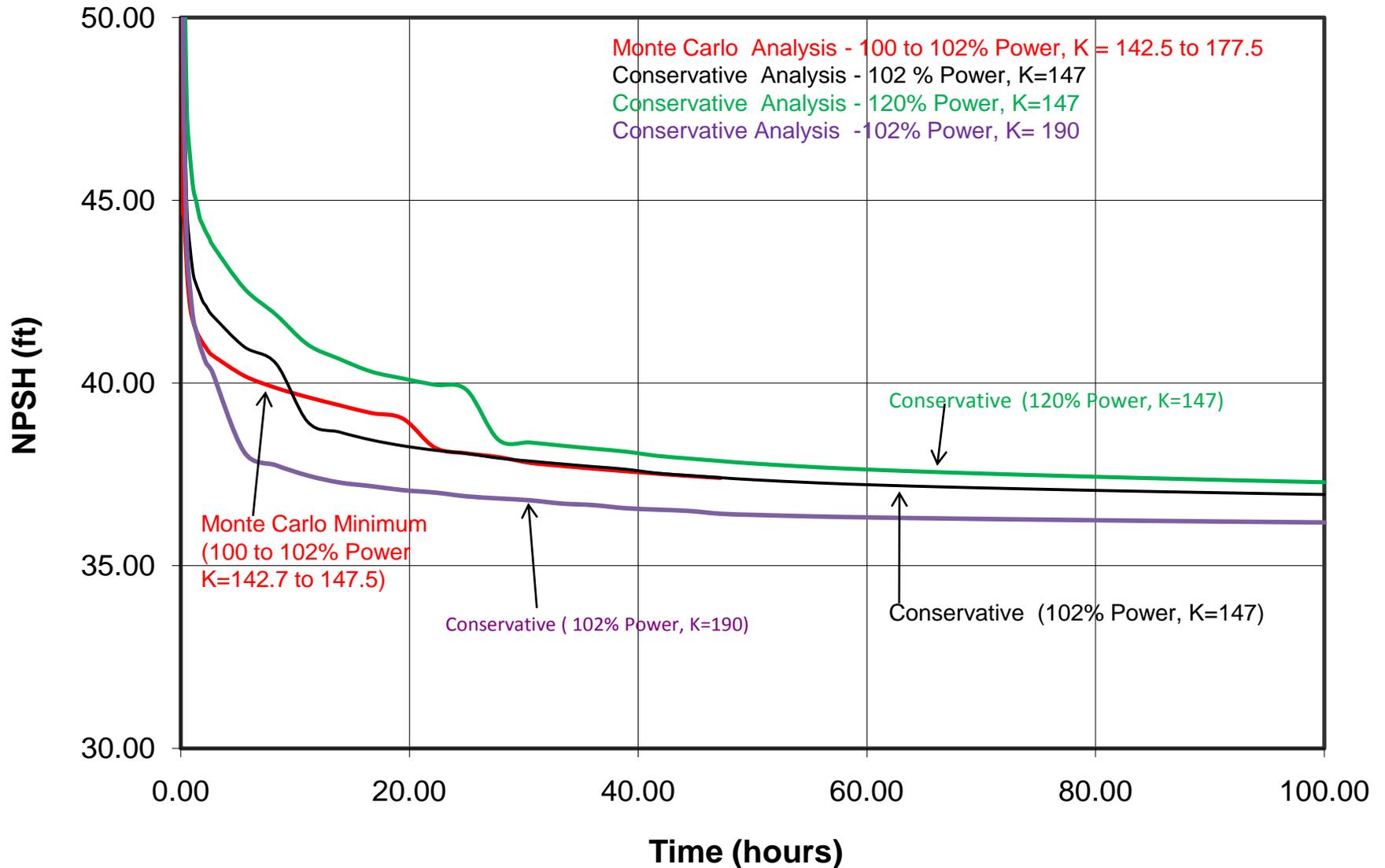
RESULTS SUMMARY

No	Parameter	Base Value	Compared Value	Change in Parameter Value (%) (Note 1)	Maximum Change in Supp Pool Temp (%)	Maximum Change in Wetwell Pressure (%)	Maximum Change in Available NPSH (%)
1	Power (percent)	100	95	-5	-2.34	-5.47	-4.24
2	Core Spray Flow (gpm)	3027	2876	-5	-0.17	1.12	2.67
3	Initial Drywell Pressure (psia)	14.26	14.97	5	-0.1	2.02	2.53
4	Initial Wetwell Pressure (psia)	14.26	14.97	5	-0.2	2.16	2.32
5	Initial Supp Pool Temp (deg F)	90	85.5	-5	-2.93	-3.89	-2.27
6	Service Water Temperature (deg F)	90	85.5	-5	-2.63	-3.83	-2.26
7	RHR HX K-Value (Btu/sec deg F)	147	139.65	-5	2.76	4.89	2.14
8	Initial Drywell Temperature (deg F)	135	128.25	-5	-0.12	1.58	2.02
9	Initial Torus Liquid/Volume Ratio	0.3858	0.4051	5	-1.82	-3.67	1.29, -0.96
10	Reactor thermal conductors area reduced by 5%	100%	95%	-5	-0.38	-1.11	-0.98
11	Drywell Spray Flow	3800	3610	-5	-0.08	0.77	0.88, -0.22
12	Strainer & Piping Loss (ft)	5.79	5.5	-5	0	0	0.78
13	Initial Drywell Relative Humidity (%)	100	95	-5	-0.09	0.44, -0.72	0.67, -0.76
14	Wetwell Spray Flow	200	190	-5	-0.01	0.34, -0.08	0.54, -0.09
15	Decay Heat (sigma)	2	1.9	-5	-0.12	-0.22	0.21, -0.45
16	Containment Leakage (Weight%/day)	1.2	1.26	5	0.01, -0.03	0.12, -0.14	0.16, -0.17
17	Decay Heat (sigma)	2	0		-4.36	-8.14	-5.04
18	Containment Leakage (Weight%/day)	1.2	6.0	500	-0.02	-2.31	-2.86
19	Passive Heat Sinks	Present	Absent	-	1.31	2.12, -0.15	1.52, -0.03
20	Heat Transfer Coefficient for Containment Heat Sinks	Empirical	Heat & Mass Transfer Analogy	-	0.31, -0.01	0.08, -3.34	0.13, -3.65

NPSHA and NPSHR for RHR Pumps from LB LOCA Statistical, Conservative and Realistic Analyses



NPSHA for RHR Pumps from LB LOCA Conservative and Monte Carlo Analysis



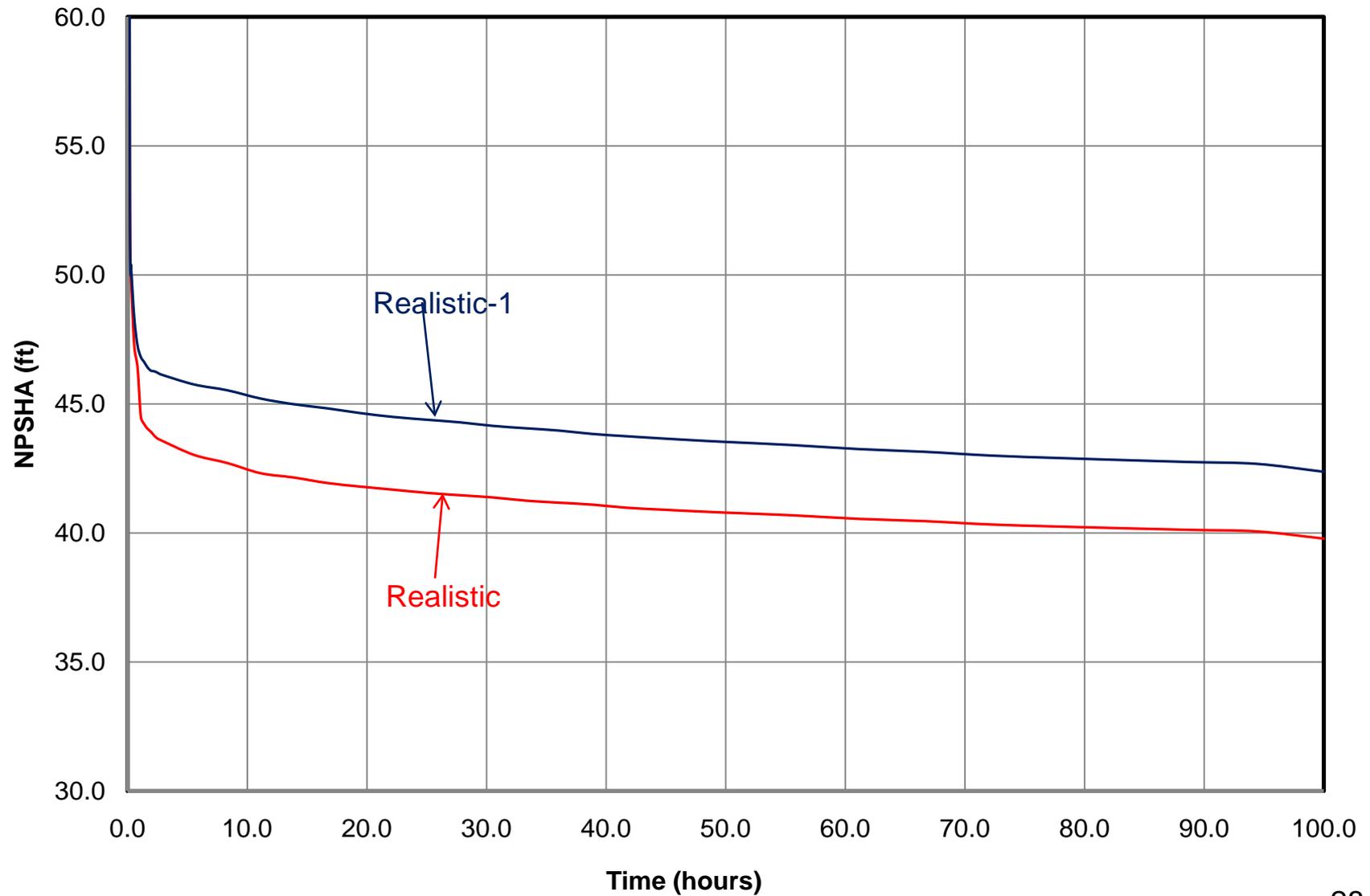
Comparison of Conservative, Realistic, and Statistical Inputs

Parameter	Conservative	Realistic	Statistical	Comment
Power (%)	102	100	100 to 102	
Decay heat	ANS 5.1-1979 +2 σ	ANS 5.1-1979 +0 σ	ANS 5.1-1979 +0 σ to +2 σ	Linear interpolation between 0 & 2 σ for a randomly selected σ
DW Pressure (psia)	14.26 (atm press)	15.76	14.26 to 15.51	15.51 is based on plant data, 15.76 is based on ΔP DW to WW = 1.5 psi
WW Pressure (psia)	14.26 (atm press)	14.26 (atm press)	14.26 to 15.51	15.51 is based on plant data
DW Temp (deg F)	135 (max DW Temp)	135 (max DW Temp)	72.5 to 122.5	
WW Temp (deg F)	90	90	65 to 95	
Supp Pool Level	Minimum TS Limit	Minimum TS Limit	Minimum TS to Maximum TS Limit	
Service Water Temp (deg F)	90	90	32 to 90	
RHR Hx K-Value (Btu/s ° F)	147	158	142.5 to 177.5	
DW Relative Humidity (%)	100	40	100	> 40 for may increase unidentified leakage
WW Relative Humidity (%)	100	100	100	
Mass & Energy	Based on reactor at 1040 psia and 549.5 °F	Based on reactor at 1040 psia and 549.5 °F	Based on reactor at 1040 psia and 549.5 °F	LB LOCA during reactor normal operation
Containment leakage	1.2 Weight% /day (La)	1.2 Weight% /day (La)	1.2 Weight% /day (La)	Tech Spec limit
Strainer and piping head loss	Based on maximum flow and pipe routing with maximum head loss	Based on maximum flow and pipe routing with maximum head loss	Based on maximum flow and pipe routing with maximum head loss	26

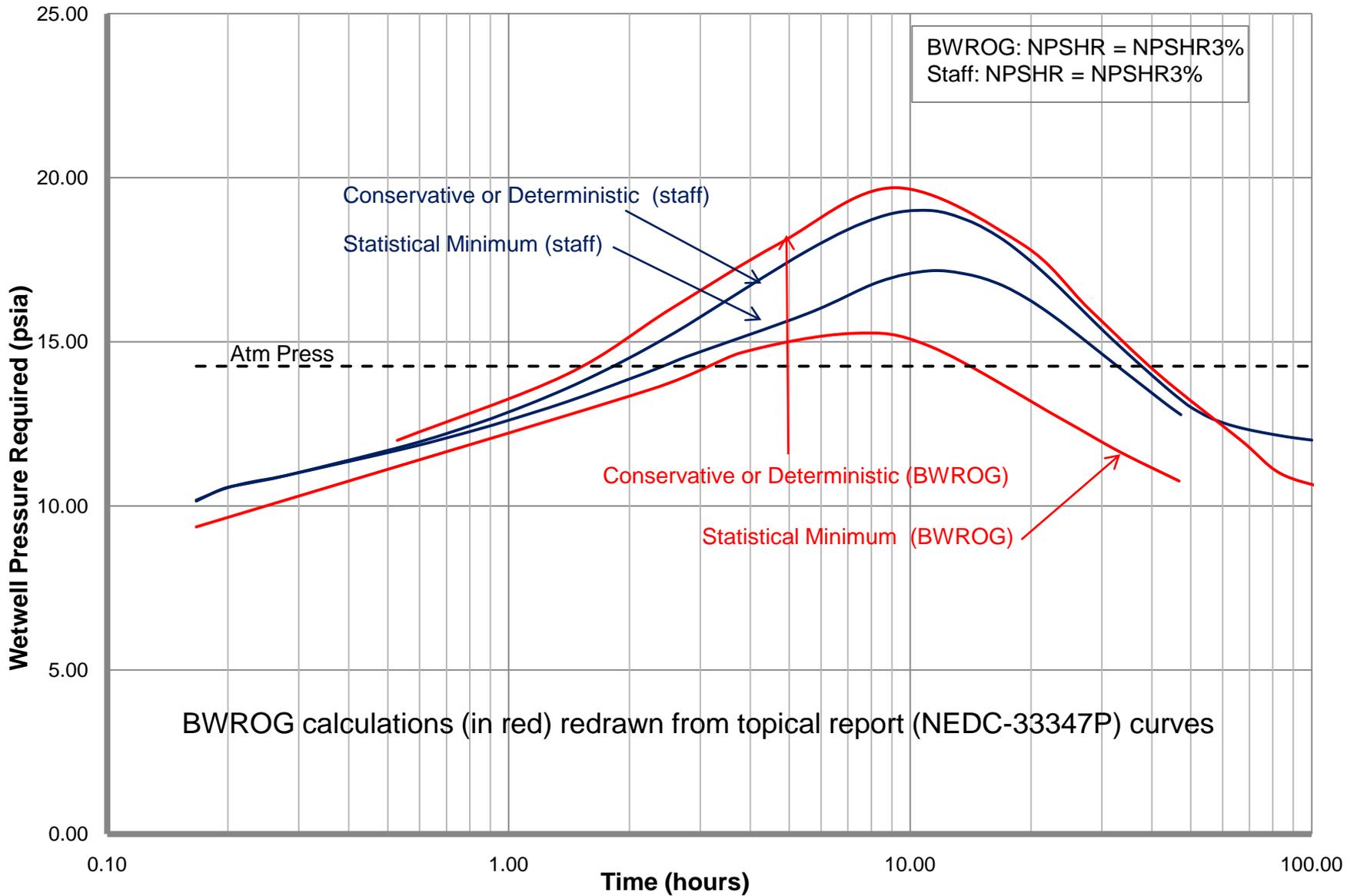
Comparison of Realistic and Realistic-1

Parameter	Realistic	Realistic-1	Comment
Power (%)	100	100	
Decay heat	ANS 5.1-1979 +0 σ	ANS 5.1-1979 +0 σ	
DW Pressure (psia)	15.76	15.76	15.76 is based on ΔP DW to WW = 1.5 psi
WW Pressure (psia)	14.26 (atm press)	14.26 (atm press)	
DW Temp (°F)	135 (max DW Temp)	97.5	97.5 is the average of the range in statistical analysis
WW Temp (°F)	90	80	80 is the average of the range in statistical analysis
Supp Pool Level	Minimum TS Limit	Average of Minimum and Maximum level	
Service Water Temperature (°F)	90	90	
RHR Hx K-Value (Btu/s ° F)	158	160	
DW Relative Humidity (%)	40	40	> 40 for may increase unidentified leakage
WW Relative Humidity (%)	100	100	
Mass & Energy	Based on reactor at 1040 psia and 549.5 °F	Based on reactor at 1040 psia and 549.5 °F	LB LOCA during reactor normal operation
Containment leakage	1.2 Weight% /day (La)	1.2 Weight% /day (La)	Tech spec limit
Strainer and piping head loss	Based on maximum flow and pipe routing with maximum head loss	Based on maximum flow and pipe routing with maximum head loss	

NPSHA for RHR Pumps from LB LOCA Realistic and Realistic-1 Analyses



CAP Required for RHR Pumps During DBA LOCA



Guidelines-1

- 1. Propose use of $NPSHR_{eff}$ defined as
 - $NPSHR_{eff} = (1.0 + \text{uncertainty}) NPSHR_{3\%}$
- 2. ~~Either a conservative or 95/95 lower tolerance limit~~ A conservative analysis should be used in determining the available NPSH
- 3. A realistic calculation of available NPSH should be performed to compare with available NPSH determined from a conservative ~~or Monte Carlo 95/95~~ calculation
- 4. Pump operation in the maximum erosion zone should be limited to less than 100 hours.

Guidelines-2

- 5. Maximum flow rate chosen for NPSH analyses should be greater than flow rate used for core and containment cooling analyses
- 6. The mission time of the pump must consider any operation necessary to maintain stable core and containment cooling post-accident.
- 7. Containment isolation should not be lost due to an Appendix R Fire (associated circuit) or containment venting (required by procedures)
- 8. ~~Operator action to control containment pressure is acceptable if justified by human factors considerations and included in appropriate procedures~~
- 9. Operation for a limited time with $NPSHA < NPSHR$ is acceptable, if justified by testing

Guidelines-3

- 10. To protect the mechanical seal faces from excess entrained air (released during operation at the 3% NPSHR condition), dual mechanical seals with an external cold water flush system (or equivalent) should be provided
- 11. Licensees should justify that use of containment accident pressure is necessary because the design cannot be practicably altered. (Not necessary for BWRs with Mark I containments.)

Summary

- Containment integrity is assumed.
 - based on the rigorous requirements for containment integrity (regulations, technical specifications, procedures) and based on risk insights
- Staff guidelines focus on pump performance to ensure that ECCS and containment heat removal pumps are capable of performing their safety function(s)
 - NPSHR uncertainty quantified
 - Staff guidelines used to indicate margin
 - Between realistic and conservative NPSHA
 - Between NPSHA and NPSHR or $NPSHR_{3\%}$
- Other effects (e.g., maximum cavitation erosion and air) included in guidance
- Some guidance details have not been finalized. Staff expects more discussion with owners' groups
 - 100 hour limit on time in maximum erosion zone
 - Values of uncertainty in required NPSH
 - Value of NPSHR for use in NPSH margin ratio for maximum, erosion zone calculations